



# DESIGN AND INSTALLATION GUIDE

Commercial I Industrial I Residential



Jan 2016 www.gastite.com

# Important Lightning Safety Warning

## LIGHTNING SAFETY WARNING

**1 PROPERLY BONDING** and grounding the Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) system may reduce the risk of damage and fire from a lightning strike. Lightning is a highly destructive force. Even a nearby lightning strike that does not strike a structure directly can cause systems in the structure to become electrically energized. Differences in potential between systems may cause the charge to arc between systems. Such arcing can cause damage to CSST, including holes. Bonding and grounding should reduce the risk of arcing and related damage. The building owner should confirm that a qualified contractor has properly bonded the CSST gas system to the grounding electrode system of the premises. Refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding/ Grounding in the Gastite Design & Installation Guide for details on bonding & grounding CSST.

2 ALL OWNERS should consult a lightning safety consultant to determine whether installation of a lightning protection system would be required to achieve sufficient protection for all building components from lightning. Factors to consider include whether the area is prone to lightning. Areas with high lightning risk include but are not limited to: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia. One currently available source of information regarding areas more prone to lighting than others is the flash density map provided by the National Weather Service which can be found at http://www.lightningsafety.noaa. gov/lightning map.htm. Lightning protection systems are beyond the scope of this manual and installation guidelines, but are covered by National Fire Protection Association, NFPA 780, the Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, and other standards.

**3 THE OWNER** should confirm with the local gas supply utility company that a suitable dielectric union is installed at the service entry of the structure between underground metallic piping and the gas pipes going into the building as required by code.

4 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), Sec-

tion 250.104b, states that "bonding all piping and metal air ducts within the premises will provide additional safety". Gastite recommends that all continuous metallic systems be bonded and grounded. The owner should confirm with an electrical or construction specialist that each continuous metallic system in a structure has been bonded and grounded by an electrical professional in accordance with local building codes. This should include, but is not limited to metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, electrical cables, and structural steel.

**5 DIRECT CONTACT** between continous metallic systems and Gastite® yellow CSST is prohibited. Maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible when planning and installing gas piping from other continuous metallic systems. Refer to sec. 4.3 Routing, in the Gastite D&I Guide for installation techniques. Consult local building codes as to required separations for CSST from such continuous metallic systems including metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, and insulated or jacketed electrical wiring and cables. See for instance the Indiana Residential Code, section 675 IAC 14-4.3-155.5 Section G2411.1; gas pipe bonding.

6 LOCAL BUILDING CODES are controlling, however, as a general practice, fuel gas piping, including CSST, should not be installed within a chase or enclosure that houses a metallic chimney liner or appliance vent that protrudes through the roof. In the event such an installation is necessary and conforms to local building codes, the metallic chimney liner or vent must be bonded and grounded by a qualified electrical professional, and a separation distance, as specifically permitted by the applicable local building code between the CSST and the metallic chimney liner or vent, is required. Physical contact between CSST and the metallic chimney liner and/or vent is prohibited. If this physical separation cannot be specifically identified in the local building code and achieved or any local building code requirements cannot be met along the entire length, then rerouting of the CSST is required unless such installation is specifically permitted by the local building inspector.



www.gastite.com © 2013, Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation GENERAL 1/20/13



| Section 1.0 Introduction  |       |
|---|-------|
| 1.1 General User Warnings   | 1     |
| 1.2 Limitations of the Guidelines   | 4     |
| 1.3 Standards, Listings and Codes   | 4     |
| SECTION 2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS & COMPONENTS  |       |
| 2.1 System Descriptions   | 5     |
| 2.1.1 Gastite <sup>®</sup> System Description   |       |
| 2.1.2 FlashShield <sup>TM</sup> System Description  |       |
| 2.2 Components  |       |
| 2.2.1 Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing   |       |
| 2.2.2 Fittings  |       |
| 2.2.3 Manifolds   |       |
| 2.2.9 Munifolds<br>2.2.4 Modular Stub System  |       |
| 2.2.4 Mounting Hardware   |       |
| 8   |       |
| 2.2.6 Pipe Support System   |       |
| 2.2.7 Strike Protection   |       |
| 2.2.8 Shut-Off Valves and Quick Connects  |       |
| 2.2.9 Gastite Accessories   |       |
| 2.2.10 Bonding Clamps   |       |
| 2.2.11 System Identification  |       |
| 2.2.12 Regulators   | 15    |
| Section 3.0 System Configuration  |       |
| 3.1 Configuration   |       |
| 3.1.1 Introduction  |       |
| 3.1.2 System Requirements   |       |
| 3.1.3 Reference Data for Proper System Sizing   |       |
| 3.1.4 Determining System Layout   | 19-20 |
| 3.1.5 Allowable Pressure Drop   | 21    |
| 3.1.6 Sizing Methods  | 21-22 |
| 3.1.7 Modifying an Existing System  | 22    |
| 3.2 Sizing Procedures and Exercises   |       |
| 3.2.1 Sizing Examples   |       |
| 3.2.2 Example 1 - Series System – 6"WC  |       |
| 3.2.3 Example 2 - Parallel System – 6"WC  |       |
| 3.2.4 Example 3 - Parallel System – 12-14"WC  |       |
| 3.2.5 Example 4 - Dual Pressure System – 2 PSI Trunk and 8"WC Appliance Run.  |       |
| 3.2.6 Example 5 - Multiple Manifold System  |       |
| 3.2.7 Example 6 - Series System – 7"WC - Hybrid   |       |
| 3.2.8 Example 7 - Parallel System – 7 "WC – Hybrid  |       |
| 3.2.9 Example 9 - Fundate System = 7 w C = Hybrid<br>3.2.9 Example 8 - Summation Method for Parallel System = 7"WC = Hybrid |       |
|   |       |
| 3.2.10 Example 9 - Summation Method for Series System – 6"WC  |       |
| 3.2.11 Example 10 - Commercial Elevated Pressure Series System – 2 PSI  |       |
| 3.2.12 Example 11 - Commercial Hybrid System – 7"WC   | 44-46 |
| Section 4.0 Installation Practices  | /-    |
| 4.1 General Provisions  |       |
| 4.2 Field Fitting Assembly Procedure  |       |
| 4.2.1 XR3 Fitting to Gastite Yellow CSST  |       |
| 4.2.2 XR3 Fitting to FlashShield CSST   |       |
| 4.2.3 XR3 Fitting to FlashShield CSST (without stripping tool)  |       |
| 4.2.4 FS Fitting to FlashShield CSST  |       |
| 4.2.5 Other Accessory Installation  | 56    |
| 4.3 Routing   |       |
| 4.3.1 Vertical Runs   | 57    |
| 4.3.2 Horizontal Runs   | 57    |
| 4.3.3 Installation Clearance Holes  | 57    |

| 4.3.4 Concealed Fittings  |         |
|---|---------|
| 4.3.5 Modifications to Existing Systems   |         |
| 4.3.6 Outdoor   |         |
| 4.3.7 Fire Rated Constructions  |         |
| 4.3.8 Routing Through Masonry Material  |         |
| 4.3.9 Installation Within a Chase   |         |
| 4.3.10 Clearance From the Underside of a Roof Deck                              |         |
| 4.4 Strike Protection   |         |
| 4.4.1 Strike Plates   |         |
| 4.4.2 Steel Conduit   |         |
| 4.5 Meter   |         |
| 4.6 Appliance   |         |
| 4.6.1 Moveable Appliance  |         |
| 4.6.2 Direct Connection – Non-Moveable Appliances                               |         |
| 4.6.3 Gas Convenience Outlet  |         |
| 4.6.4 Special Applications  |         |
| 4.7 Manifold  |         |
| 4.8 Pressure Regulator  |         |
| 4.8.1 Introduction  |         |
| 4.8.2 Sizing Instructions   |         |
|   |         |
| 4.8.3 Installation  |         |
| 4.8.4 Performance   |         |
| 4.8.5 Regulator Outlet Pressure Adjustment                                      |         |
| 4.8.6 Over-Pressurization Protection  |         |
| 4.9 Underground Installations.  |         |
| 4.10 Electrical Bonding of Gastite <sup>®</sup> /FlashShield <sup>™</sup> CSST  | 75      |
| SECTION 5.0 INSPECTION, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT                                  |         |
| 5.1 Minimum Inspection Requirements   |         |
| 5.2 Installation Checklist Description  |         |
| 5.3 Repair of Damaged CSST  |         |
| 5.3.1 Determine Damage  |         |
| 5.3.2 Method of Repair  |         |
| 5.3.3 FlashShield™ Jacket Repair  |         |
| Section 6.0 Pressure/Leakage Testing  |         |
| 6.1 General Guidelines for Pressure Testing                                     |         |
| 6.2 Elevated Pressure Systems   |         |
| 6.3 Appliance Connection Leakage Check Procedure                                |         |
| Section 7.0 Sizing Tables and Pressure Drop Charts                              |         |
| 7.1 CSST Capacity Tables - Natural Gas  | 81-83   |
| 7.2 CSST Capacity Tables - Natural Gas - Elevated Pressure                      |         |
| 7.3 CSST Capacity Tables - Propane Gas  |         |
| 7.4 CSST Capacity Tables - Propane Gas - Elevated Pressure                      |         |
| 7.5 Gastite <sup>®</sup> and FlashShield <sup>™</sup> CSST Pressure Drop Tables |         |
|   |         |
| 7.6 Iron Pipe Capacity Tables   |         |
| 7.7 Iron Pipe Pressure Drop Tables  |         |
| 7.8 Reference Data  | 100     |
|   |         |
| SECTION 8.0 DEFINITIONS   | 101-102 |
|   |         |
| SECTION 9.0 DIMENSIONAL AND TECHNICAL REFERENCE DATA                            |         |
| 9.1 Gastite® Specification Sheet  |         |
| 9.2 FlashShield <sup>™</sup> Specification Sheet                                |         |
| 1   | -       |
| Section 10.0 Warranty   |         |
|   | -       |

FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING TRAINING PROGRAM TEST

# Section 1.0 Introduction

#### 1.1 General User Warnings

Please note that there are specific differences between Gastite<sup>®</sup> and FlashShield<sup>™</sup> throughout this Design and Installation Guide. Please take note of these differences as you read through the Guide.

The installation of Gastite<sup>®</sup> or FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping must be performed by a qualified installer who has successfully completed the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> training program. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> certifications are valid for 3 years. Certification training is available through qualified distributors, and at www.gastite.com. The installer must meet all qualifications and requirements to install gas piping as required by the local administrative authority. Improper installation or operation of a Gastite<sup>®</sup> or FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping system may result in fire, explosion or asphyxiation.

This document provides the user with general guidance when designing and installing fuel gas piping using Gastite<sup>®</sup> or FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping. This guideline must be used in conjunction with all applicable building standards and codes. In the event that there is a conflict between this guideline and local code the more stringent requirement will take precedence.

The use of fuel gas can be dangerous. Special attention must be given to the proper design, installation, testing and application of the gas piping system. Sound engineering practices and principles must be exercised, as well as diligent adherence to the proper installation procedures to ensure the safe operation of the piping system. All installed systems must pass customary installation inspections by the local building official having authority prior to being placed into service.

Only the components provided or specified by Gastite<sup>®</sup> as part of the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> flexible fuel piping system are to be used in the installation. Use of components from other flexible gas piping systems other than those specified as part of the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> system is prohibited and may result in poor system performance and serious bodily injury or property damage. Where additions, repairs or replacements involve corrugated stainless steel tubing systems from manufacturers other than Gastite Division, the systems should be joined using standard pipe fittings at the interface.

This manual cannot take into account all situations or locations in which Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> flexible gas piping will be installed. Accordingly, installers should also take into account guidance provided by the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA-54, National Standard of Canada, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CSA-B149.1, the Uniform Plumbing Code, the International Code Series, the Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, 24 CFR Part 3280, the Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards, ICC/ANSI 2.0 or the Standard on Manufactured Housing, NFPA 501. Gastite Division shall have no responsibility for any misinterpretation of the information contained in this guide or any improper installation or repair work or other deviation from procedures recommended in this manual, whether pursuant to local building codes or engineering specifications or otherwise.

Gastite Division makes no representation or warranty, and nothing contained in this manual shall imply that this manual contains the best or the only approved method for installing corrugated stainless steel piping systems or that this manual's contents are appropriate for all circumstances. In the event that there is a conflict between this guideline and local code the more stringent requirement will take precedence. Performance of accessory devices, such as pressure regulators and shut off valves should be reconfirmed by contacting the accessory device manufacturer and receiving the latest technical data on sizing, installation and performance.

Continued...

#### Section 1: Introduction

#### 1.1 General User Warnings (continued)

A Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping system offers advantages over other gas delivery systems because of its wall dimensions and corrugated design. In contrast to rigid steel pipe, Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> does not require intermediate joints in most installations because the tubing is capable of being installed in one continuous run, reducing not only the total number of joints, but also the potential for leaks at joints. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup>'s flexibility also affords more installation options because an installer can avoid existing obstacles, and it eliminates the repetitive measuring, cutting, threading and joint assembly that are common with installation of rigid steel piping systems. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup>'s flexibility offers even further safety advantages in geographic areas that are prone to seismic activity because the tubing is able to move as the ground or the structure shifts.

While Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> provides significant advantages over more rigid gas delivery systems, its flexible design may make it more likely than steel pipe to be punctured by a nail or other sharp objects, or damaged by other extraordinary forces such as lightning strike, depending on the circumstances.

Properly bonding and grounding the Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) system may reduce the risk of damage and fire from a lightning strike. Lightning is a highly destructive force. Even a nearby lightning strike that does not strike a structure directly can cause systems in the structure to become electrically energized. Differences in potential between systems may cause the charge to arc between systems. Such arcing can cause damage to CSST, including holes. Bonding and grounding should reduce the risk of arcing and related damage. The building owner should confirm that a qualified contractor has properly bonded the CSST gas system to the grounding electrode system of the premises. Refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding/Grounding in the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Design & Installation Guide for details on bonding & grounding CSST.

All owners should consult a lightning safety consultant to determine whether installation of a lightning protection system would be required to achieve sufficient protection for all building components from lightning. Factors to consider include whether the area is prone to lightning. Areas with high lightning risk include but are not limited to: Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and West Virginia. One currently available source of information regarding areas more prone to lightningsafety.noaa.gov/lightning\_map.htm. Lightning protection systems are beyond the scope of this manual and installation guidelines, but are covered by National Fire Protection Association, NFPA 780, the Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, and other standards. The owner should confirm with the local gas supply utility company that a suitable dielectric union is installed at the service entry of the structure between underground metallic piping and the gas pipes going into the building as required by code.

Section 250.104b of the National Electric Code (NEC) states that "bonding all piping and metal air ducts within the premises will provide additional safety". Gastite recommends that all continuous metallic systems be bonded and grounded. The owner should confirm with an electrical or construction specialist that each continuous metallic system in a structure has been bonded and grounded by an electrical professional in accordance with local building codes. This should include, but is not limited to: metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, electrical cables, and structural steel.

#### 1.1 General User Warnings (continued)

Direct contact between electrically continuous metallic systems and Gastite® yellow CSST is prohibited. Maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible when planning and installing gas piping from other continuous metallic systems. Refer to Section 4.3 Routing, in the Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> D&I Guide for installation techniques. Consult local building codes as to required separations for CSST from such continuous metallic systems including metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, and insulated or jacketed electrical wiring and cables. See for instance the Indiana Residential Code, Section 675 IAC 14-4.3-155.5 Section G2411.1; gas pipe bonding.

Local building codes are controlling, however, as a general practice, fuel gas piping, including CSST, should not be installed within a chase or enclosure that houses a metallic chimney liner or appliance vent that protrudes through the roof. In the event such an installation is necessary and conforms to local building codes, the metallic chimney liner or vent must be bonded and grounded by a qualified electrical professional, and a separation distance, as specifically permitted by the applicable local building code between the CSST and the metallic chimney liner or vent, is required. Physical contact between CSST and the metallic chimney liner and/or vent is prohibited. If this physical separation cannot be specifically identified in the local building code and achieved or any local building code requirements cannot be met along the entire length, then rerouting of the CSST is required unless such installation is specifically permitted by the local building inspector.

#### Caution:

• Some leak test solutions contain chlorides which can cause corrosion to the CSST. Only use chloride-free leak test solutions on Gastite®/FlashShield™ systems. Be sure to water rinse after the test and thoroughly dry all contacted material.

• Tube ends are sharp, use care when handling.

#### **Section 1: Introduction**

#### 1.2 Limitations of the Guidelines

This document is intended to aid the professional gas installer in the design, installation and testing of fuel gas piping systems using corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) for residential housing, commercial and industrial buildings. It would be impossible for this guideline to anticipate and cover every possible variation in building configurations, construction styles, appliance loads and code restrictions. Therefore, there will be applications that will not be covered by this guideline. For applications that go beyond the scope of this guideline, the installer should exercise sound engineering principles and practices and/or contact Gastite for engineering assistance.

The techniques outlined within this guideline are recommended practice for generic applications. These practices must be reviewed for compliance with all applicable local fuel gas and building codes. In the event that there is a conflict between this guide and local code, the more stringent requirement will take precedence.

Using components from other flexible gas piping systems other than those specified as part of the Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> system is prohibited and may result in poor system performance and serious bodily injury or property damage. Additional information pertaining to gas piping systems is available from your local gas utility or propane supplier. Please visit the Gastite web site at www.gastite.com for additional updates and technical bulletins.

#### 1.3 Standards, Listings and Codes

The Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> corrugated stainless steel tubing system complies with the following standards, listings and model codes.

#### Standards

ANSI LC1, CSA 6.26, "Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST)."

#### Listings

- CSA CSA International Certificate No. 2728525
- ICC International Code Council Evaluation Report Number PMG-1019, PMG-1066, PMG-1155
- IAPMO International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials File Number 3250, Report #0239

#### **Code Compliance**

- ICC International Code Series
- National Standard of Canada Nationals Gas & Propane Installation Code, CAN/CGA-B149.1
- NFPA National Fuel Gas Code (NFPA 54)
- UMC Uniform Mechanical Code
- UPC Uniform Plumbing Code

While every effort has been made to prepare this document in accordance with all regional model codes in effect at its printing, Gastite cannot guarantee that the local administrative authority will accept the most recent version of these codes. It is the ultimate responsibility of the installer to determine suitability and acceptance of any building component including gas piping. Gastite assumes no responsibility for labor or material for installations made without prior determination of local code authority acceptance.

# Section 2.0 System Descriptions & Components

#### 2.1 System Descriptions

#### 2.1.1 Gastite<sup>®</sup> System Description

- a) The Gastite<sup>®</sup> Flexible Gas Piping System has been tested in accordance with the American National Standard for Fuel Gas Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing, ANSI LC1. This standard lists performance requirements for certification of CSST systems for use with all recognized fuel gases, including Natural Gas and Propane.
- System uses corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) made of type 304 alloy, ASTM A240.
- An annealing process tempers the steel giving it added flexibility and ease of bending.
- Gastite<sup>®</sup> Flexible Gas Piping is suitable for use with elevated pressure systems. The ANSI LC1 standard rates CSST for use at pressures up to 25 PSI.

b) The tubing is connected using special mechanical brass fittings designed specifically for Gastite® CSST.

- Corrosion resistant brass fittings incorporate the Gastite<sup>®</sup> patented Jacket-Lock<sup>™</sup> feature. The polyethylene jacket is clamped by the fitting thereby minimizing the risk of contact with corrosives and foreign material.
- Gastite<sup>®</sup> XR3 fittings have standard NPT threads and may be used in combination with all approved fuel gas piping materials with the pipe threads as the interface. System components such as manifolds, tees and stub-outs may be fabricated from other approved materials to be used with Gastite<sup>®</sup> flexible gas piping.
- The self-flaring fitting creates a one step, reusable, metal on metal seal.
- c) The polyethylene jacket is extruded over the stainless steel tubing creating a flexible, protective covering. The jacket is an added feature of the tubing and does not affect the flaring/sealing process.
- The jacket is engineered with thermal and UV resistant material making it suitable for outdoor use.
- Polyethylene jacket blend contains flame and smoke additives making it ASTM E84 25/50 compliant.
- The polyethylene extrusion process creates a smooth outside surface; this surface greatly aids in pulling the tube through tight building spaces.
- d) The corrugated stainless steel tubing system has a number of essential hardware and design differences from conventional gas piping using rigid steel pipe and copper tubing. These differences are described as follows:
- In many applications, the tubing is sized for individual gas appliance loads and is, therefore, usually small in diameter. The tubing may also be installed in a parallel fashion from a central distribution manifold rather than a series layout commonly used for rigid pipe systems.
- Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing is pulled through the structure similar in fashion to electrical wiring and therefore requires different handling and installation techniques than rigid pipe.
- Rigid termination of the tube ends is required.
- Flexibility and strike plates protect the CSST allowing it to be run in concealed spaces.

#### 2.1.2 FlashShield<sup>™</sup> System Description

a) The FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping System has been tested in accordance with the American National Standard for Fuel Gas Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing, ANSI LC1. This standard lists performance requirements for certification of CSST systems for use with all recognized fuel gases, including Natural Gas and Propane.

FlashShield is also tested and listed in accordance with ICC-ES PMG LC1024 and LC1027, listing criteria for protective jackets on CSST.

- Metallically shielded CSST.
- Protective jacket/shield is electrically continuous through fitting joints.
- System uses corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) made of type 304 alloy, ASTM A240.
- An annealing process tempers the steel giving it added flexibility and ease of bending.
- FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping is suitable for use with elevated pressure systems. The ANSI LC1 standard rates CSST for use at pressures up to 25 PSI.

b) The tubing is connected using special mechanical brass fittings designed specifically for FlashShield CSST.

- The jacket is clamped by the fitting thereby minimizing the risk of contact with corrosives and foreign material.
- The use of XR3 fittings in combination with FlashShield<sup>™</sup> and Gastite<sup>®</sup> yellow tubing is an acceptable practice.
- XR3 fittings have standard NPT threads and may be used in combination with all approved fuel gas piping materials with the pipe threads as the interface. System components such as manifolds, tees and stubouts may be fabricated from other approved materials to be used with FlashShield<sup>™</sup> flexible gas piping.
- The self-flaring fitting creates a one step, reusable, metal on metal seal.
- c) The multi-layered jacket is extruded over the stainless steel tubing creating a flexible, protective covering. The jacket and metallic shield are added features of the tubing and do not affect the flaring/sealing process.
- Integrated metallic shield between semi-conductive polyethylene layers.
- The jacket is engineered with thermal and UV resistant material making it suitable for outdoor use.
- The extrusion process creates a smooth outside surface; this surface greatly aids in pulling the tube through tight building spaces.
- Polyethylene jacket blend contains flame and smoke additives making it ASTM E84 25/50 compliant.
- d) The corrugated stainless steel tubing system has a number of essential hardware and design differences from conventional gas piping using rigid steel pipe and copper tubing. These differences are described as follows:
- In many applications, the tubing is sized for individual gas appliance loads and is, therefore, usually small in diameter. The tubing may also be installed in a parallel fashion from a central distribution manifold rather than a series layout commonly used for rigid pipe systems.
- Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing is pulled through the structure similar in fashion to electrical wiring and therefore requires different handling and installation techniques than rigid pipe.
- Rigid termination of the tube ends is required.
- Flexibility and strike plates protect the CSST allowing it to be run in concealed spaces.

#### 2.2 Components

CSST

#### 2.2.1 Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing

| -01      |                             | TE CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST                | ,                        |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| - market | Part No.                    | Description   | Pkg. Qty.<br>250 Ft/Coil |
|          | <b>S93-6A4-250</b>          | 3/8" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                    | 50 Ft/Box                |
| 1        | S93-6A4-50 *<br>S93-6A4-125 |   | 125 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-6A4-123                 |   | 500 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-6A4-1000                |   | 1000 Ft/Coil             |
|          | 393-0A4-1000                |   | 1000 Ft/Coll             |
|          | S93-8A4-250                 | 1/2" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                    | 250 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-8A4-50 *                |   | 50 Ft/Box                |
|          | S93-8A4-125                 |   | 125 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-8A4-500                 |   | 500 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-8A4-1000                |   | 1000 Ft/Coil             |
|          | S93-8A4-1500                |   | 1500 Ft/Coil             |
|          | \$93-11B4-250               | 3/4" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                    | 250 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-11B4-50 *               |   | 50 Ft/Box                |
|          | S93-11B4-125                |   | 125 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-11B4-500                |   | 500 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-11B4-1000               |   | 1000 Ft/Coil             |
|          | S93-16A4-150                | 1" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                      | 150 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-16A4-50*                |   | 50 Ft/Box                |
|          | S93-16A4-75                 |   | 75 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-16A4-300                |   | 300 Ft/Coil              |
|          | \$93-16A4-500               |   | 500 Ft/Coil              |
|          | \$93-20A4-150               | 1-1/4" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                  | 150 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-20A4-50                 |   | 50 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-20A4-75                 |   | 75 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-20A4-300                |   | 300 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-24A4-150                | 1-1/2" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                  | 150 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-24A4-50                 |   | 50 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-24A4-75                 |   | 75 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-24A4-300                |   | 300 Ft/Coil              |
|          | \$93-32A4-150               | 2" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                      | 150 Ft/Coil              |
|          | S93-32A4-50                 |   | 50 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-32A4-75                 |   | 75 Ft/Coil               |
|          | S93-32A4-300                |   | 300 Ft/Coil              |
|          | * Packaged in 1             | box. Please contact Gastite Customer Service for custom l | engths.                  |

#### APPLICATION

• CSST flexible gas piping supplies natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas to appliances.

#### MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304, Stainless Steel.
- Jacket: UV resistant Polyethylene complying with requirements of ASTM E84 Index for Flame and Smoke, 25/50.

#### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Flexibility and durability allows for simple routing through complex building structures and designs.
- Pre-marked by the foot for easy measuring and installation.
- Minimum tubing wall thickness of .01" on all sizes is more robust than other brands of CSST.
- Annealed 304 stainless steel makes tubing more flexible than brands not heat-treated.

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

Pkg. Qty.

#### 2.2.1 **Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing**

|            | 1 1/1 10   |            | , inter of |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|            | Part No.   |            |            |
| - • (all.) | FS-8-250   | 1/2" Flasl | nShield™   |
| Constitue  | FS-8-50 *  |            |            |
| = =        | FS-8-125   |            |            |
|            | FS-8-500   |            |            |
|            | FS-8-1000  |            |            |
|            | FS-8-1500  |            |            |
|            | FS-11-250  | 3/4" Flasl | nShield™   |
| CSST       | FS-11-50 * |            |            |
|            | FS-11-125  |            |            |

FLASHSHIELD™ CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST) Description

| FS-8-250   | 1/2" FlashShield™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing 250 Ft/Coil               |
|------------|---|
| FS-8-50 *  | 50 Ft/Box   |
| FS-8-125   | 125 Ft/Coil   |
| FS-8-500   | 500 Ft/Coil   |
| FS-8-1000  | 1000 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-8-1500  | 1500 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-11-250  | 3/4" FlashShield™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing 250 Ft/Coil               |
| FS-11-50 * | 50 Ft/Box   |
| FS-11-125  | 125 Ft/Coil   |
| FS-11-500  | 500 Ft/Coil   |
| FS-11-100  | 0 1000 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-16-150  | 1" FlashShield™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing 150 Ft/Coil                 |
| FS-16-50*  | 50 Ft/Box   |
| FS-16-75   | 75 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-16-300  |   |
| FS-16-500  |   |
|            |   |
| FS-20-150  | 8 8   |
| FS-20-50   | 50 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-20-75   | 75 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-20-300  | 300 Ft/Coil   |
| FS-24-150  | 1-1/2" FlashShield™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing 150 Ft/Coil             |
| FS-24-50   | 50 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-24-75   | 75 Ft/Coil  |
| FS-32-150  | 2" FlashShield™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing 150 Ft/Coil                 |
| FS-32-150  | 2 FlashShield Corrugated Stainless Steel lubing 150 Ft/Coil                   |
| FS-32-75   | 75 Ft/Coil  |
| 10-52-75   | *Packaged in box. Please contact Gastite Customer Service for custom lengths. |
|            | 0   |

#### APPLICATION

• CSST flexible gas piping supplies natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas to appliances.

#### **MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS**

- Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel.
- Jacket: UV resistant and complies with requirements of ASTM E84 25/50 index for flame and smoke.
- Protective jacket system, complies with ICC-ES PMG LC1024, and LC1027

#### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Metallically shielded CSST.
- Protective shield is electically continuous through fitting joints.

- Metal mesh layer dissipates and conducts electricity.
- No manufacturer required bonding.
- No special routing restrictions.
- Annealed 304 stainless steel makes tubing more flexible than brands not heat-treated.
- Minimum tubing wall thickness of .01" on all sizes is more robust than other brands of CSST.
- Flexibility means quick and easy installations. FlashShield<sup>™</sup> installs 30-70% faster than traditional piping methods.
- · Pre-marked by the foot, there's no measuring, rigid pipe cutting or threading. This means less waste and fewer fittings.
- 75% fewer fittings in the average installation means a safer system, less leak potential and reduced callbacks.
- FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST is lightweight 250 feet of 1/2" CSST weighs approx. 50 lbs and can be easily transported and handled on the job.
- Call Customer Service for custom lengths of tubing and job-specific accessories.

#### 2.2.2 Fittings



**Straight Fitting** 



Straight Female Fitting



**Reducing Fitting** 



**Tee Fitting** 



Coupling

## XR2/XR3 SERIES STRAIGHT FITTING (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

January 2016 The system is the scheme set

| Part No.     | Description                          | Pkg. Qty. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| XR2FTG-6-24  | 3/8" Straight Fitting – 1/2" NPT     | 24/Box    |
| XR3FTG-8-24  | 1/2" Straight Fitting – 1/2" NPT     | 24/Box    |
| XR3FTG-11-24 | 3/4" Straight Fitting – 3/4" NPT     | 24/Box    |
| XR3FTG-16-12 | 1" Straight Fitting – 1" NPT         | 12/Box    |
| XR3FTG-20-6  | 1-1/4" Straight Fitting – 1-1/4" NPT | 6/Box     |
| XR3FTG-24-4  | 1-1/2" Straight Fitting – 1-1/2" NPT | 4/Box     |
| XR3FTG-32-4  | 2" Straight Fitting – 2" NPT         | 4/Box     |

#### XR3 SERIES STRAIGHT FEMALE FITTING (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

| Part No.         | Description                             | Pkg. Qty. |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| XR3FTGFM-8-24    | 1/2" Straight Fitting – 1/2" Female NPT | 24/Box    |
| XR3FTGFM-11-8-24 | 3/4" Straight Fitting – 1/2" Female NPT | 24/Box    |
| XR3FTGFM-11-24   | 3/4" Straight Fitting – 3/4" Female NPT | 24/Box    |

#### XR3 SERIES REDUCING FITTING (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

| Part No.           | Description                               | Pkg. Qty. |
|--------------------|---|-----------|
| XR3REDFTG-11-8-24  | 3/4" Straight Reducing Fitting – 1/2" NPT | 24/Box    |
| XR3REDFTG-16-12-12 | 1" Straight Reducing Fitting – 3/4" NPT   | 12/Box    |

#### **XR3 SERIES TEE FITTING**

|     | Part No.        | Description                                  | Pkg. Qty. |
|-----|-----------------|--|-----------|
| œ   | XR3T-8-12       | 1/2" Run x 1/2" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting | 12/Box    |
| 5   | XR3T-11-12      | 3/4" Run x 3/4" Run x 3/4" Tee – Tee Fitting | 12/Box    |
|     | XR3T-16-6       | 1" Run x 1" Run x 1" Tee – Tee Fitting       | 6/Box     |
|     | XR3T-11-8-8-6   | 3/4" Run x 1/2" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting | 6/Box     |
|     | XR3T-11-11-8-6  | 3/4" Run x 3/4" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting | 6/Box     |
| Run | XR3T-16-11-8-6  | 1" Run x 3/4" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting   | 6/Box     |
|     | XR3T-16-11-11-6 | 1" Run x 3/4" Run x 3/4" Tee – Tee Fitting   | 6/Box     |
|     | XR3T-16-16-8-6  | 1" Run x 1" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting     | 6/Box     |
|     | XR3T-16-16-11-6 | 1" Run x 1" Run x 3/4" Tee – Tee Fitting     | 6/Box     |

#### XR2/XR3 SERIES COUPLING FITTINGS

|     | Part No.      | Description                                  | Pkg. Qty.                 |
|-----|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| 1   | XR2CPL-6-12   | 3/8" Coupling                                | 12/Box                    |
| - 7 | XR3CPL-8-12   | 1/2" Coupling                                | 12/Box                    |
|     | XR3CPL-11-12  | 3/4" Coupling                                | 12/Box                    |
|     | XR3CPL-16-6   | 1" Coupling                                  | 6/Box                     |
| g   | XR3CPL-20-6   | 1-1/4" Coupling                              | 6/Box                     |
|     | XR3CPL-24-4   | 1-1/2" Coupling                              | 4/Box                     |
|     | XR3CPL-32-4   | 2" Coupling                                  | 4/Box                     |
|     | Note: Fitting | g Components available. Please contact Custo | omer Service for pricing. |

APPLICATION

- XR3 Fittings are used on both FlashShield<sup>™</sup> black CSST and Gastite<sup>®</sup> yellow CSST.
- Straight Fittings connect the flexible gas tubing to gas supply, distribution manifolds or gas appliances.
- Tee Fittings create a branch line on tubing runs.
- Couplings allow for the splicing and additions to the flexible gas tubing.

#### MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

• Fitting adapter, bushings and nut – Brass.

#### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Tool-less flare design; no special tools are required.
- Metal-to-metal seal, with no split rings, O-rings or gaskets.
- Self-guiding assembly to ensure a perfectly even flare.
- Exclusive, patented Jacket-Lock™ fitting eliminates exposed stainless steel beyond the nut.
- All components are fully reusable.

#### 2.2.2 Fittings



Termination Fitting With Square Flange

#### XR2/XR3 SERIES TERMINATION FITTING (FLANGE/ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

| Part No.        | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| XR2TRM-6-12     | 3/8" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1/2" NPT          | 12/Box    |
| XR3TRM-8-12     | 1/2" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1/2" NPT          | 12/Box    |
| XR3TRM-11-12    | 3/4" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 3/4" NPT          | 12/Box    |
| XR3TRM-16-6     | 1" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1" NPT              | 6/Box     |
| XR3TRM-20-6     | 1-1/4" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1-1/4" NPT      | 6/Box     |
| XR3TRM-24-4     | 1-1/2" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1-1/2" NPT      | 4/Box     |
| XR3TRM-32-4     | 2" Term. Fitting-Square Flange - 2" NPT              | 4/Box     |
| XR2TRM-6-12CB   | 3/8" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1/2" NPT     | 12/Box    |
| XR3TRM-8-CB-12  | 1/2" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1/2" NPT     | 12/Box    |
| XR3TRM-11-CB-12 | 3/4" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 3/4" NPT     | 12/Box    |
| XR3TRM-16-CB-6  | 1" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1" NPT         | 6/Box     |
| XR3TRM-20-CB-6  | 1-1/4" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1-1/4" NPT | 6/Box     |
| XR3TRM-24-CB-4  | 1-1/2" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1-1/2" NPT | 4/Box     |

#### XR2/XR3 SERIES TERMINATION FITTING WITH NO FLANGE (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

| 00                      | Part No.        | Description                                      | Pkg. Qty. |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------|
| Think                   | XR2TRM-6-NF-12  | 3/8" Term. Fitting – 1/2" NPT with no Flange     | 12/Box    |
| The second second       | XR3TRM-8-NF-12  | 1/2" Term. Fitting – 1/2" NPT with no Flange     | 12/Box    |
| 1000                    | XR3TRM-11-NF-12 | 3/4" Term. Fitting – 3/4" NPT with no Flange     | 12/Box    |
|                         | XR3TRM-16-NF-6  | 1" Term. Fitting – 1" NPT with no Flange         | 6/Box     |
| ation Fitting<br>Flange | XR3TRM-20-NF-6  | 1-1/4" Term. Fitting – 1-1/4" NPT with no Flange | 6/Box     |
| Thange                  | XR3TRM-24-NF-4  | 1-1/2" Term. Fitting – 1-1/2" NPT with no Flange | 4/Box     |
|                         | XR3TRM-32-NF-4  | 2" Term. Fitting – 2" NPT with no Flange         | 4/Box     |
|                         |                 |  |           |

#### XR3 SERIES TERMINATION BRACKET FITTING (BRACKET/ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

|                      | Part No.        | Description                               | Pkg. Qty. |
|----------------------|-----------------|---|-----------|
| FAT                  | XR3TRMBKT-8-12  | 1/2" Term. Bracket Fitting – 1/2" NPT     | 12/Box    |
|                      | XR3TRMBKT-11-12 | 3/4" Term. Bracket Fitting – 3/4" NPT     | 12/Box    |
|                      | XR3TRMBKT-16-6  | 1" Term. Bracket Fitting – 1" NPT         | 6/Box     |
| Term Bracket Fitting | XR3TRMBKT-20-6  | 1-1/4" Term Bracket Fitting – 1-1/4" NPT  | 6/Box     |
| 8                    | XR3TRMBKT-24-4  | 1-1/2" Term. Bracket Fitting – 1-1/2" NPT | 4/Box     |
|                      | XR3TRMBKT-32-4  | 2" Term. Bracket Fitting – 2" NPT         | 4/Box     |

#### APPLICATION

Termina No

- XR3 Fittings are used on both FlashShield™ black CSST and Gastite® yellow CSST.
- Straight Fittings connect the flexible gas tubing to gas supply, distribution manifolds or gas appliances.
- Tee Fittings create a branch line on tubing runs.
- Couplings allow for the splicing and additions to the flexible gas tubing.

#### MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Fitting adapter, bushings and nut Brass.
- Square Flange Steel with zinc coating.

#### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Tool-less flare design; no special tools are required.
- Metal-to-metal seal, with no split rings, O-rings or gaskets.
- Self-guiding assembly to ensure a perfectly even flare.
- Exclusive, patented Jacket-Lock™ fitting eliminates exposed stainless steel beyond the nut.
- All components are fully reusable.

#### Manifolds 2.2.3

|                  | MULTI-PORT MANIFOLDS |   |           |
|------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|
|                  | Part No.             | Description   | Pkg. Qty. |
| 0.0.0            | 3-PORTMAN            | Cast 3 port – 3/4"F x 3 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F             | 1 Ea.     |
|                  | 3-PORTMAN-1          | Cast 3 port – 1/2" x 3 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F              | 1 Ea.     |
| 9 9 900          | 4-PORTMAN-10         | Cast 4 port – 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F             | 10/Box    |
|                  | 5-PORTMAN            | Cast 5 port – 3/4"F x 1 @ 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F | 1 Ea.     |
| 11 - Contraction | 5-PORTMAN-1          | Cast 5 port – 1"F x 1 @ 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 3/4"F   | 1 Ea.     |
|                  | 5-PORTMAN-2          | Cast 5 port – 1-1/4"F x 5 @ 3/4"F x 1"F             | 1 Ea.     |
| Cast Manifolds   | 5-PORTMAN-3          | Cast 5 port – 1-1/4"F x 5 @ 1/2"F x 1"F             | 1 Ea.     |
|                  | 4-PORTMAN-2          | Cast 4 port – 1-1/2"F x 4 @ 3/4"F x 1-1/2"F         | 1 Ea.     |
|                  | 4-PORTMAN-3          | Cast 4 port – 2"F x 4 @ 1"F x 1-1/2"F               | 1 Ea.     |
|                  | 111596-08            | Coated Steel 4 Port – 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2" F x 3/4"M    | 1 Ea.     |

Application:

• Provides central distribution point for individual runs to each appliance.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS:

• Coated 4 Port - Welded IPS Schedule 40 pipe.

• Cast 3, 4, and 5 Port - ASTM A47 32510 Malleable Iron.

#### 2.2.4 Modular Stub System

|                            | Part No.             | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------|
|                            | XR3-APSTUB-8-10      | 1/2"M x 1/2"M x 1-1/2" Stub length with 1/2" female fitting          | 10/Box    |
|                            | XR3-L-APSTUB-8-10    | 1/2"M x 1/2"M x 2-1/4" Stub length with 1/2" female fitting          | 10/Box    |
|                            | XR3-APSTUB-11-10     | 1/2"M x 1/2"M x 1-1/2" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting          | 10/Box    |
| VD2 A 1                    | XR3-L-APSTUB-11-10   | 1/2"M x 1/2"M x 2-1/4" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting          | 10/Box    |
| XR3-Appliance<br>Stub-Outs | XR3-APSTUB-11-11-10  | 3/4"M x 3/4"M x 1-1/2" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting          | 10/Box    |
| Stub-Outs                  | XR3-L-APSTB-11-11-10 | 3/4"M x $3/4$ "M x $2-1/4$ " Stub length with $3/4$ " female fitting | 10/Box    |
|                            | 1/2X6STUB-10         | 1/2"M x 6"L Straight Stub  | 10/Box    |
|                            | 1/2X12STUB-10        | 1/2"M x 12"L Straight Stub   | 10/Box    |
|                            | 3/4X6STUB-10         | 3/4"M x 6"L Straight Stub  | 10/Box    |
|                            | 3/4X12STUB-10        | 3/4"M x 12"L Straight Stub   | 10/Box    |
| Straight Stub-Outs         | 1X6STUB-10           | 1"M x 6"L Straight Stub  | 10/Box    |
| Optional Brackets          | 1X12STUB-10          | 1"M x 12"L Straight Stub   | 10/Box    |
| Optional Drackets          | 1-1/4X6STUB-10       | 1-1/4"M x 6"L Straight Stub  | 10/Box    |
|                            | 1-1/4X12STUB-10      | 1-1/4"M x 12"L Straight Stub   | 10/Box    |
|                            | 1-1/2X6STUB-10       | 1-1/2"M x 6"L Straight Stub  | 10/Box    |
|                            | 1-1/2X12STUB-10      | 1-1/2"M x 12"L Straight Stub   | 10/Box    |
|                            | 2X6STUB-10           | 2"M x 6"L Straight Stub  | 10/Box    |
| 1                          | 2X12STUB-10          | 2"M x 12"L Straight Stub   | 10/Box    |
|                            | ANGLE-STUB-01-10     | 1/2"M x 4-1/2"L x 72.5° Angle Stub                                   | 10/Box    |
| Angel Stub-Out             | STUB-BRACE           | Stub Bracket (optional) – Fits All                                   | 1 Ea.     |
| č                          | DBLSTUB-1-10         | 3/4" Inlet x 1/2" & 3/4" Outlet                                      | 10/Box    |



**Deck Stub-Out** 



#### **Double Stub-Out**

## APPLICATION

DECKSTUB-1/2x3-10

- All Stubs create a fixed point "stub-out" on a wall or floor surface for meter and appliance attachment.
- Angle Stub-Out mounting plate provided at a 72-1/2° angle to facilitate mounting to angled side of most fireplace inserts.

#### **MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS**

- Schedule 40 steel pipe complying with material standard ASTM A-53.
- Exterior plating Black oxide coating after all threading, forming and welding.

1/2" x 3" Bracket Stub-Out

#### **FEATURES AND BENEFITS**

- Reduces the number of joints in the system where contractors typically fabricate "stub-outs" from rigid pipe nipples, elbows and couplings.
- Provides a fixed-point termination for installations where the appliances are not yet installed.
- Creates a more polished look to the overall installation.

10/Box

#### 2.2.5 **Mounting Hardware**



**Termination Bracket** 



**Manifold Bracket** 



**Gas Load Center** 



**XR3-Outlet Box** 

#### 2.2.6 **Pipe Support System**

## MOUNTING HARDWARE

| Part No.          | <b>Description</b>                                     | <b>Pkg. Qty.</b> |
|-------------------|--|------------------|
| LBRACE-1-20       | Term. Fitting Mounting Kit – Fits 3/8" - 1" CSST       | 20/Box           |
| MBRACE-1-10       | Manifold Mounting Kit – See below for mounting options | 10/Box           |
| MBRACE-3-10       | Manifold Mounting Kit – See below for mounting options | 10/Box           |
| GLC1              | Gas Load Center Kit – 14-1/2" x 24" x 3-1/2"           | 1 Ea.            |
| GLC1-PANEL        | Gas Load Center Cover Panel - Vented                   | 1 Ea.            |
| MSTRAPS-6-250     | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 3/8" CSST                    | 250/Box          |
| MSTRAPS-8-250     | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1/2" CSST                    | 250/Box          |
| MSTRAPS-11-150    | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 3/4" CSST                    | 150/Box          |
| MSTRAPS-16-100    | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1" CSST                      | 100/Box          |
| MSTRAPS-20-50     | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1-1/4" CSST                  | 50/Box           |
| MSTRAPS-24-50     | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1-1/2" CSST                  | 50/Box           |
| MSTRAPS-32-25     | Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 2" CSST                      | 25/Box           |
| XR3OUTLETBOX-8    | Recessed gas outlet box kit with 1/2" XR3 Fitting      | 1 Kit            |
| XR3OUTLETBOX-11   | Recessed gas outlet box kit with 3/4" XR3 Fitting      | 1 Kit            |
| XR3OUTLETBOX-FR8  | Firestop gas outlet box kit with 1/2" XR3 Fitting      | 1 Kit            |
| XR3OUTLETBOX-FR11 | Firestop gas outlet box kit with 3/4" XR3 Fitting      | 1 Kit            |

#### APPLICATION

- Termination Bracket provides mounting surface for termination fitting assembly.
- Manifold Bracket provides mounting platform for manifolds, supplied with adhesive port labeling.
- Gas Load Center creates a recessed cabinet for a more polished look to manifold assembly.
- XR3OUTLETBOX creates a secure recessed termination point for connection to moveable appliances.

#### **MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS**

- Termination Fitting 16 gauge galvanized sheet metal.
- MBRACE-1 Mounting Kit made of 16 gauge galvanized sheet metal. - Fits 3-PORTMAN, 4-PORTMAN, 5-PORTMAN and 111596-08.
- MBRACE-3 Mounting Kit made of 14 gauge galvanized sheet metal. - Fits 5-PORTMAN-1, 5-PORTMAN-2, 5-PORTMAN-3 and 4-PORTMAN-2.
- 4-PORTMAN-3 requires installer supplied mounting brackets.
- Gas Load Center 20 gauge steel with a white, polyester powder coat finish.
- Metal Tubing Straps 22, 20 or 18 gauge sheet metal, depending on size.

#### PIPE SUPPORT SYSTEM

|     | Part No.  | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |
|-----|-----------|--|-----------|
|     | RB0-10-4  | Rubber Support Block (10"L x 4"H)  | 1 Ea.     |
| TT  | RB1-10-5  | Rubber Support Block w/ 7/8" Galv Steel Channel (10"L x 5"H)               | 1 Ea.     |
|     | RB1-29-5  | Rubber Support Block w/ 7/8" Galv Steel Channel (29"L x 5"H)               | 1 Ea.     |
|     | RB2-10-12 | Rubber Support Block w/Adj height 7/8" Galv Steel Channel (10"L x 5"-12"H) | 1 Ea.     |
|     |           |  |           |
| RB2 | RB0       | RB1  |           |

#### APPLICATION

• Effectively anchors and supports lightweight Gastite CSST, as well as other fuel gas piping materials to any roofing membrane.

### MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Made of 100% recycled material, UV resistant and waterproof.
- Will not damage expensive roof membranes.
- Installs on any roof with or without standard roof adhesives.

#### **Strike Protection** 2.2.7

|                      | PROTECT       | TION DEVICES – STRIKER PLATES & SILICONE TAPE                  |                                |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
| INT 011              | Part No.      | Description  | Pkg. Qty.                      |
| 212                  | TFM204-100    | Quarter Striker Plate – 3" x 2"                                | 100/Box                        |
| 1010                 | TFM201-50     | Half Striker Plate – 3" x 7"                                   | 50/Box                         |
| 210                  | TFM203-50     | Three-Quarter Striker Plate – 3" x 8"                          | 50/Box                         |
|                      | TFM205-25     | Full Striker Plate – 3" x 12"                                  | 25/Box                         |
|                      | TFM210-10     | 6" x 17" Striker Plate   | 10/Box                         |
|                      | TFM211-25     | Full (Drop-In) Striker Plate – 1/2" & 3/4" CSST                | 25/Box                         |
|                      | TFM212-25     | Full (Drop-In) Striker Plate – 1" & 1 1/4" CSST                | 25/Box                         |
| 201 203              | SIL-TAPE      | Self Bonding Yellow Silicone Tape – 1" x .015" x 12 yd / roll  | 1 Ea.                          |
| 201 204 205          | SIL-TAPE-B    | Self Bonding Black Silicone Tape – 1" x .015" x 12 yd / roll   | 1 Ea.                          |
| Striker Plates       | Part No.      | Description  | Die Oter                       |
| Striker Flates       | FLOPPY12      | <b>Description</b><br>3/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits 3/8" CSST | <b>Pkg. Qty.</b><br>50 Ft/Coil |
|                      | FLOPPY16      | 1" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1/2" CSST                         | 50 Ft/Coil                     |
|                      | FLOPPY20      | 1 - 1/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits $3/4$ " CSST                | 25 Ft/Coil                     |
|                      | FLOPPY24      | 1-1/2" Coil steel conduit – Fits $3/4$ CSST                    | 25 Ft/Coil                     |
|                      | FLOPPY28      | 1-3/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1-1/4" CSST                   | 25 Ft/Coil                     |
|                      | FLOPPY36      | 2-1/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1-1/2" CSST                   | 25 Ft/Coil                     |
|                      | FLOPPY48      | 3" Coil steel conduit – Fits 2" CSST                           | 25 Ft/Coil                     |
|                      | 12011110      |  | 2) 10 001                      |
|                      | Part No.      | Description  | Pkg. Qty.                      |
| Steel Conduit Coil & | LFLOPPY-12-50 | 3/4" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 3/8" CSST                   | 50/Box                         |
| Cut Length           | LFLOPPY-16-50 | 1" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 1/2" CSST                     | 50/Box                         |
|                      | LFLOPPY-20-25 | 1-1/4" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 3/4" CSST                 | 25/Box                         |
|                      | LFLOPPY-24-25 | 1-1/2" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 1" CSST                   | 25/Box                         |
|                      | LFLOPPY-28-25 | 1-3/4" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 1-1/4" CSST               | 25/Box                         |
|                      | LFLOPPY 36-25 | 2-1/4" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 1-1/2" CSST               | 25/Box                         |
|                      | LFLOPPY-48-25 | 3" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 2" CSST                       | 25/Box                         |

#### **APPLICATION**

• Striker plates used for protection where flexible gas piping passes through structural members and is restricted from moving to avoid nails, screws and other potential puncture threats.

• Steel conduit is used to provide additional protection where striker plates cannot be easily installed.

#### **MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS**

- Striker Plates 16 gauge AISI1050 Carbon Steel Hardened to Rc 45.
- Steel Conduit Strip wound interlocking steel.

#### Shut-Off Valves and Quick Connects 2.2.8

|                       |                | SHUI-OFF VALVES |                                    |           |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|                       |                | Part No.        | Description                        | Pkg. Qty. |
| and the second second | 43             | T100-1/2-20     | 1/2" Ball Valve rated to 125 PSI   | 20/Box    |
| 01                    | TEL            | T100-3/4-10     | 3/4" Ball Valve rated to 125 PSI   | 10/Box    |
| 1 and 1               |                | T100-1-1/4-5    | 1-1/4" Ball Valve rated to 125 PSI | 5/Box     |
| 1                     |                | T90-1/2-10      | 1/2" 90 Degree Shut-Off Valve      | 10/Box    |
| Ball Valve            | 90° Ball Valve | T90-3/4-10      | 3/4" 90 Degree Shut-Off Valve      | 10/Box    |

## **QUICK CONNECT & ACCESSORIES**

CITET OFF VALVES

| Part No.    | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| T103029     | 1/2" Quick Connect Valve                                     | 1 Ea.     |
| OUTFLEX-3/8 | Outdoor Flex Connector – 3/8" NPT x 12'                      | 1 Ea.     |
| QCBOXPW     | 1/2" Quick Connect Box White PVC - Surface Mounted           | 1 Ea.     |
| QCBOXPG     | 1/2" Quick Connect Box Gray PVC - Surface Mounted            | 1 Ea.     |
| QCBOXSS     | 1/2" Quick Connect PVC Box, Stainless Steel - Recess Mounted | 1 Ea.     |



- Ball Valves are used to control gas flow to appliances and pounds-to-inches regulator.
- Quick Connect valve and accessories provide a safe and easy "quick-connect" for barbecue grills, space heaters and decorative lighting.

Stainless Steel & PVC **Quick Connect Boxes** 

**MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS** 

- Ball Valve ANSI/ASME B16.33.
- Quick Connect and Accessories ANSI Z21.15, CAN 9.1,9.2, 6.9 and AGA/CGA 7-90/CR94-001.

| 2)                    |               | TUBING CUTTERS AND ACCESSORIES                                       |           |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|-----------|
| 01                    | Part No.      | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |
| •                     | GTCUTTER-SM   | Cutter with flat rollers – 3/8" – 1" Gastite® and FlashShield™       | 1 Ea.     |
|                       | GTCUTTER-LG   | Cutter with flat rollers – Up to 2" Gastite® and 1-1/2" FlashShield™ | 1 Ea.     |
|                       | GTCUTTER-LG2  | Cutter with flat rollers – Up to 2" FlashShield™                     | 1 Ea.     |
|                       | GTBLADE-SM-5  | Replacement blade for GTCUTTER-SM                                    | 5 Ea.     |
|                       | GTBLADE-LG-5  | Replacement blade for GTCUTTER-LG                                    | 5 Ea.     |
| <b>Tubing Cutters</b> | GTBLADE-LG2-5 | Replacement blade for GTCUTTER-LG2                                   | 5 Ea.     |

#### APPLICATION

• Tubing Cutters, fitted with cutting wheel designed to cut stainless steel, create clean cuts for optimal flaring of tubing.

#### MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

• Aluminum alloy body.

| $\frown$              |             | JACKET STRIPPING TOOL  |           |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
| - Pilestie            | Part No.    | Description            | Pkg. Qty. |
| 1 21/2                | STRP3-8-24  | 1/2" Jacket Stripper   | 24/Pkg.   |
| 1 500                 | STRP3-11-24 | 3/4" Jacket Stripper   | 24/Pkg.   |
| N 1 6                 | STRP3-16-24 | 1" Jacket Stripper     | 24/Pkg.   |
|                       | STRP3-20-24 | 1-1/4" Jacket Stripper | 24/Pkg.   |
| T 1 ( C T 1           | STRP3-24-12 | 1-1/2" Jacket Stripper | 12/Pkg.   |
| Jacket Stripping Tool | STRP3-32-12 | 2" Jacket Stripper     | 12/Pkg.   |

## 2.2.10 Bonding Clamps

| A |          | BONDING CLAMPS                                 |           |
|---|----------|--|-----------|
|   | Part No. | Description                                    | Pkg. Qty. |
|   | CWP1JSH  | Bonding Clamp for 3/8" and 1/2" Fittings       | 1 Ea.     |
|   | CWP2JSH  | Bonding Clamp for 3/4", 1" and 1-1/4" Fittings | 1 Ea.     |
| 0 | CWP3JSH  | Bonding Clamp for 1-1/2" and 2" Fittings       | 1 Ea.     |

**Bonding Clamps** 

#### 2.2.11 System Identification

|            | SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION                                |   |
|------------|--|---|
| Part No.   | Description  | Pkg. Qty.   |
| EPAL-1-100 | Adhesive Labels for elevated pressure identification | 100/Roll  |
| EPMT-1-100 | Metal Tags for Uniform Plumbing Code compliance      | 100/Pkg.  |
|            | EPAL-1-100   | Part No.DescriptionEPAL-1-100Adhesive Labels for elevated pressure identification |

#### Metal Tag

12 to 1 processor

#### 2.2.12 Regulators

| 6  | MAXITROL REGULATORS |  |           |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| 613 00   | Part No.            | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |  |  |  |
|  | T325-3-44           | 250 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet           | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| · CA CA  | T325-3-44P          | 355 MBTU of LP @ 11"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet          | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| · .  | T325-5-2            | 425 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet           | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| Manitoral Danulatana   | T325-5-44           | 600 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet           | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| Maxitrol Regulators  | T325-5-44P          | 918 MBTU of LP @ 11"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet          | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | T325-5-3            | 600 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1" NPT inlet/outlet             | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | T325-5-3P           | 550 MBTU of LP @ 11"WC with 1" NPT inlet/outlet            | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | T325-7AL-NG01       | 1,250 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1-1/4" NPT inlet/outlet       | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| and the  | T325-3L48           | 200 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet & OPD     | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| Charles The  | T325-5AL600         | 425 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet & OPD     | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| the service of the se | T325-7L-210D*       | 1,250 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1-1/4" NPT inlet/outlet & OPD | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| Maxitrol Regulators<br>with OPD  | OARA REGULATORS     |  |           |  |  |  |
| with OPD   | Part No.            | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |  |  |  |
|  | REG8-300            | 250 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet           | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | REG11-300           | 355 MBTU of LP @ 11"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet          | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | REG8-600            | 550 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet           | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| 8  | REG11-600           | 810 MBTU of LP @ 11"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet          | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| EL P   |                     |  |           |  |  |  |
| e e  | VP3                 | Outdoor Vent Protector (325-3), 1/8" NPT                   | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | VP5                 | Outdoor Vent Protector (325-5), 3/8" NPT                   | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
|  | VLP-3               | Vent Line Protector for end termination                    | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| OARA Regulators  |                     | *Vant limitara pat availabla                               |           |  |  |  |

\*Vent limiters not available.

Note: Pipe thread size should never be used to determine regulator sizing. Please refer to Section 4.9 for proper regulator selection

#### APPLICATION

- For use in elevated pressure systems (in excess of 1/2 PSI) to reduce pressure to standard appliance use levels.
- Outdoor vent protector is used when vent-limiting orifice is removed for outdoor installation of regulator.

#### MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- 2 PSI inlet pressure line models available in 8"WC and 11"WC outlet pressures.
- 5 PSI inlet pressure (OPD) models available in 8"WC (field adjustment to 11"WC) outlet pressures.



Pietro Fiorentini Regulators

|          | PIETRO FIORENTINI REGULATORS                         |           |  |  |  |
|----------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| Part No. | Description  | Pkg. Qty. |  |  |  |
| 30051-NG | 635 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1/2" NPT inlet/outlet     | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| 30052-NG | 848 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet     | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| 30053-NG | 1,059 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1" NPT inlet/outlet     | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| 30153-NG | 5,297 MBTU of NG @ 8"WC with 1-1/4" NPT inlet/outlet | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |
| 30052-LP | 1,285 MBTU of LP @ 11"WC with 3/4" NPT inlet/outlet  | 1 Ea.     |  |  |  |

# Notes

# Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST Worksheet

**PROJECT / LOCATION:** 

DRAWN BY:

DATE:

#### CONTACT PHONE:

## DESCRIPTION

System Description

## System Data and Requirements

|   | Name of<br>Run | Supply Pressure<br>(Lbs. or In.) | Length of Run<br>(Ft.) | Load of Run<br>(CFH) | Press. Drop<br>(Lbs. or In.) | Tube Diameter<br>(Size or In.) | Delivery Press.<br>(Lbs. or In.) | Comments |
|---|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Α |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| В |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| C |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| D |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| Ε |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| F |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| G |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| Н |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| Ι |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| J |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| К |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| L |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| Μ |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| Ν |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |
| 0 |                |                                  |                        |                      |                              |                                |                                  |          |

To be copied: For Planning and Design of the Gastite\*/FlashShield Piping System. Visit www.gastite.com for a downloadable version of this worksheet.

# Section 3.0 System Configuration

### 3.1 Configuration

### 3.1.1 Introduction

This section is intended to help in the design and sizing of both Gastite<sup>®</sup> and FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST fuel gas piping systems. The form -printed on the previous page is to aid in keeping track of the system requirements as well as organizing the system configuration and sizing numbers. Refer to the Gastite web site (www.gastite.com) for additional sizing tools.

The Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> gas piping system is required to be tested, listed, and installed in accordance with the Standard For Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing, ANSI LC1. This standard, among other things, requires the manufacturer to provide installation instructions including the necessary pipe sizing tables and methods of sizing.

#### 3.1.2 System Requirements

- Determine the local piping restrictions prior to installing the flexible gas piping. Confirm that the local administrative authority has accepted the use of flexible gas piping. Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing has been accepted by all major code bodies, but local or state adoption of these codes often lags behind. Check with the local administrative authority or an authorized Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield distributor for approval in your area.
- Determine metered (supply) pressure. A gauge can be used to measure the supply pressure or the utility will provide a supply pressure rating.
- Determine appliance demand. Every appliance will have a manufacture's nameplate containing BTUH or CFH requirements as well as minimum and maximum operating pressures.
- Refer to building plans or prepare a sketch showing the location of each appliance. When preparing this sketch keep in mind the safest, easiest, and shortest distance locations to run the piping. Label the pipe segments and the corresponding lengths. Take note of fittings needed e.g. tees, manifolds, reducers.

#### 3.1.3 Reference Data for Proper System Sizing

• Determine the total capacity needed for all appliances. CFH or BTUH equivalents for natural gas or propane can be obtained from the local gas utility or propane supplier. The capacity tables within this guide or other approved CSST tables should be used to determine pipe sizing for both Gastite<sup>®</sup> and FlashShield needed to meet BTUH input load requirements.

| Table 3-1 Reference Data for Proper System Sizing |             |                  |   |             |         |  |
|---|-------------|------------------|---|-------------|---------|--|
| Pressure Conversion Factors                       |             |                  | Fuel Gas In   | formation   |         |  |
| 1/4 PSI = 6.921"WC = (approx. 7"WC)               |             |                  |   | Natural Gas | Propane |  |
| 1/2 PSI =   | 13.842"WC = | (approx. 14"WC)  | BTU per Cubic Foot =  | 1000        | 2516    |  |
| 1 PSI =   | 27.684"WC = | (approx. 28"WC)  | Specific Gravity =  | 0.6         | 1.52    |  |
| 2 PSI =   | 55.368"WC = | (approx. 56"WC)  | Note: "Pressure Drop Curves for Gastite" CSST" are expressed in terms of Cub<br>Feet per Hour (CFH). To determine the CFH for Natural Gas, divide the BTU |             |         |  |
| 5 PSI =   | 138.42"WC = | (approx. 140"WC) | load by 1000. To determine the CFH for Propane, divide the BTU load by 2  |             |         |  |

Refer to Section 7.0 for gases with a specific gravity other than 0.60.

#### a) Series Systems

A series layout (Fig 3-1) is the most common arrangement utilized for rigid pipe systems for low pressure. These usually consist of a main run (header) with tees branching off to each appliance. In a traditional series system, the service pressure down stream of the meter is typically less than 1/2 PSI.

#### b) Parallel Systems

In a parallel system (Fig. 3-2) a main run from the meter supplies a central distribution manifold. The appliances are serviced by individual runs from the manifold. The manifold station is best located close to the greatest load, typically the boiler or furnace.

#### c) Dual Pressure System

A dual pressure system (Fig. 3-3, 3-4) incorporates two operating pressures downstream from the meter. The first pressure, set by the service regulator at the meter, is usually 2 PSI but can be higher or lower depending on code restrictions and gas company policy. This part of the system is sized separately and ends at the pounds-to-inches regulator inlet. Tables 4-7, 4-8 and 4-9 show maximum loads vs. inlet pressures to the regulator.

The second pressure, at the outlet of the pounds-to-inches regulator, is under 1/2 PSI; usually 8"WC for natural gas and 11"WC for propane regulators supplied by Gastite<sup>®</sup>. Generally, a parallel system requires a higher total footage of smaller diameter tubing and fewer fittings compared to a series layout.

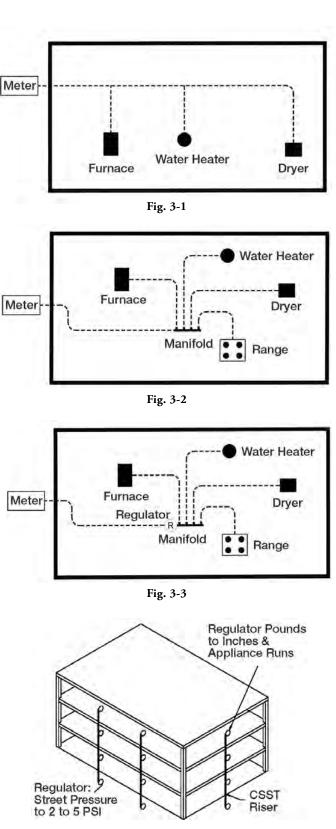


Fig. 3-4 Multi-Unit Apartment Building

#### d) Multiple Manifold Systems

For those installations in which the energy load demand is large or the appliances are installed throughout the structure with long distances from the meter, a multiple manifold system may be used (Fig. 3-5, 3-6). Elevated pressure systems are a safe, efficient method of providing for larger BTUH load demands while maintaining smaller pipe diameters.

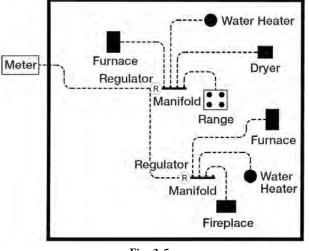


Fig. 3-5

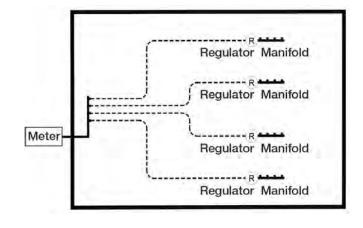


Fig. 3-6

#### e) Combination Steel / CSST System (Hybrid)

In a hybrid system (Fig. 3-7), corrugated stainless steel tubing is used in combination with rigid pipe or copper tubing. In lower pressure systems it is often advantageous to use both CSST and rigid pipe to help minimize pressure drops typically encountered on systems with high loads and/or long runs. Gastite flexible Gas Piping is approved for use in combination with all approved fuel gas-piping materials by using approved pipe threads at the interface.

#### f) Elevated Pressure System

In a complete elevated pressure system (Fig. 3-8), corrugated stainless steel tubing is used to deliver pressures in excess of 1/2 PSI to a pounds-to-inches regulator positioned directly in front of each appliance. This is an alternate method of installation used to minimize pipe size on systems with high loads and/or long runs. Regulators shall be sized per the largest single appliance, see Table 4-10.

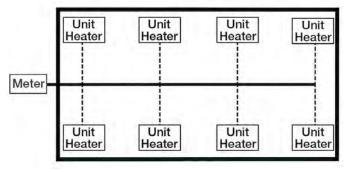


Fig. 3-7

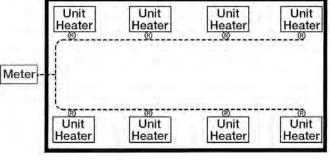


Fig. 3-8

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

#### 3.1.5 Allowable Pressure Drop

With respect to gas pipe sizing, the intent of all model codes is to ensure that there is sufficient gas volume and pressure supplied to the appliance for proper operation. Language from the International Fuel Gas Code clearly illustrates this point.

"Allowable Pressure Drop: The design pressure loss on any piping system under maximum probable flow conditions, from point of delivery to the inlet connection of the equipment, shall be such that the supply pressure at the equipment is greater than the minimum pressure required for proper equipment operation."

The Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> low-pressure tables are intended for use at a system pressure of 1/2 PSI or less, which encompasses the range of commonly delivered utility pressures and equipment requirements. To determine which table to use determine the system's allowable pressure drop. The appropriate pressure drop can be calculated by subtracting the appliance inlet pressure (typically 5"WC for NG, 10.5"WC for LPG) from the gas source pressure (gas meter for NG, secondary regulator for LPG). Use the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield capacity table labeled with the appropriate allowable pressure drop and gas type. Increasing the available pressure drop will increase the available BTUHs, thus decreasing pipe sizes. It is advantageous to allow for a larger pressure drop.

The Summation Method of pipe sizing calculates the actual pressure loss through each section of pipe. The sum of all the losses is subtracted from the starting supply pressure to determine the inlet pressure to each appliance. The appliance inlet pressure must fall within the manufacturer's range for proper operation.

Note: Regardless of sizing method employed, the typical NG system should be sized for a minimum appliance inlet pressure of 5"WC and 10.5"WC for LPG system. Pressures less than the typical minimums may be sufficient for proper appliance operation but should be reviewed with the manufacturers' input rating and the local administering authority. Conversely, some modern higher performance appliances require an inlet pressure greater than the typical minimums. Check the manufacturers' input rating before sizing.

#### 3.1.6 Sizing Methods

Capacity Tables from this Guide (Section 7) or appropriate code approved tables must be used when sizing Gastite<sup>\*</sup>/ FlashShield<sup>TM</sup> CSST. The sizing tables used in this manual include losses for four 90-degree bends, and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings should be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L = 1.3 (N): where "L" is additional length of tubing, and "N" is the number of additional fittings, or 90 degree bends.

Gastite<sup>®</sup>'s Longest Run tables and Summation tables are produced from the same fluid flow equations. As such, they will provide the same results taking into account any rounding of distance or capacity. These fluid equations come from data produced by a third party laboratory. The testing was performed on actual Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST while tables in the code reflect the most restrictive CSST.

#### The Longest Run Method:

A modified version of the longest run (commonly used in conventional rigid pipe systems) is presented here and used in Examples 1, 2 & 3. This method may be used for any pressure as listed in the appropriate Capacity Table.

For sizing each length of pipe, determine the total gas load for all appliances serviced by that section and the maximum distance over which that particular section delivers gas. The maximum distance includes overall length from the meter to the furthest appliance serviced by that run. Refer to Section 7 Capacity Tables for the maximum flow capacity of CSST at the required piping length.

For sizing dual-pressure systems, the piping from the meter to the pounds-to-inches regulator is sized separately from the piping downstream of the regulator outlet. This procedure is shown in Examples 4 & 5.

Sizing for a Hybrid System (one that includes both rigid pipe and CSST) is accomplished by using the longest run method to determine the appropriate pipe size for a given load and run length. Each segment of the piping system uses the appropriate sizing table for that particular piping material. This procedure is shown in Examples 6 & 7.

### Summation Method:

An alternative sizing method is the Summation Method which considers a summation of the pressure losses through each section of piping. This procedure is utilized for the designer whose requirements are not satisfied by the previously described methods. The summation method can be used for system pressures and pressure drops other than indicated in the sizing tables for longest run. This method allows full use of the maximum flow capacity of CSST. In this fashion, a designer can minimize piping size (or maximize flow capacity) with greater accuracy in more complicated arrangements. The summation method is shown in Examples 8 & 9.

### 3.1.7 Modifying an Existing System

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> fittings transition from CSST to pipe thread (NPT) and may be run in conjunction with all other approved fuel gas piping (iron pipe, polyethylene tubing, copper tubing, etc.). When adding appliances to an existing system the installer must verify whether the existing system, upstream of the lines to be added, can support the additional load.

A retrofitted line, even when properly sized, added to a system that can't support the additional load, can adversely effect all the other appliances in the system.

When the existing system will not support the additional load several installation options exist. A new trunk line(s) can be run replacing the under-sized system upstream of the retrofitted appliances. A dedicated trunk line can be run from the gas source to the new appliance. The system pressure may be elevated, thus increasing the allowable pressure drop, after which the existing trunk lines may afford sufficiently higher flow capacity to handle the existing and new appliances.

If the piping is visible or the existing run lengths are known, the entire system can be resized using either aforementioned sizing method (Longest Run or Summation). The system shall be resized with an appropriate sizing table based on the affordable pressure drop. When the piping is not visible or accessible for measurement, approximated lengths should be rounded up.

#### 3.2 Sizing Procedures and Exercises

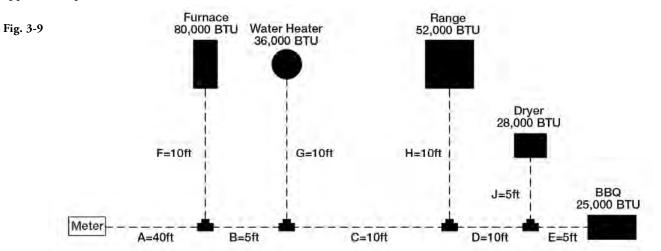
### 3.2.1 Sizing Examples

While the following examples show typical applications of the sizing methods they do not address all of the system configurations in which they can be used. In general, Longest Run and Summation can be used with any pressure or system configuration (series, parallel, dual-pressure, hybrid, etc.).

The following exercises illustrate various design layouts, pressure drops and sizing methods. To further highlight the differences in methods and designs, examples 1-8 use the same appliance layout and load.

#### 3.2.2 Example 1 - Series System – 6"WC

Figure 3-9 below shows a typical single-family house installation with five (5) appliances. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 6"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 1.0"WC (supply pressure 6"WC – appliance requirement 5"WC).



| Table 3-2                    |   |                 |            |           |  |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Section Description          | Load Delivered by Section                     | Section Length  | Run Length | Tube Size |  |
| "A" – Trunk                  | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH                        | 40 feet         | 70 feet    | 1" CSST   |  |
| "B" – Trunk                  | 141 CFH = 141,000 BTUH                        | 5 feet          | 70 feet    | 1" CSST   |  |
| "C" – Trunk                  | 105 CFH = 105,000 BTUH                        | 10 feet         | 70 feet    | 1" CSST   |  |
| "D" – Trunk                  | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH                          | 10 feet         | 70 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |
| "E" – BBQ                    | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH                          | 5 feet          | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |
| "F" – Furnace                | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH                          | 10 feet         | 50 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |
| "G" – Water Heater           | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH                          | 10 feet         | 55 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |
| "H" – Range                  | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH                          | 10 feet         | 65 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |
| "J" – Dryer                  | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH                          | 5 feet          | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |
| Run Length for Trunk Section | s = Distance from meter to furthest applianc  | e (Longest Run) |            | •         |  |
| Run Length for Appliance Sec | tions = Distance from meter to each appliance | ce              |            |           |  |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 227)

#### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 141CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 141CFH (actual: 227)

### Section 3: System Configuration

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 52 + 28 + 25 = 105CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 105CFH (actual: 227)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 103)

### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 50)

### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 40 + 10 = 50 ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 120)

### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 40 + 5 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 54)

## SIZING RUN "H"

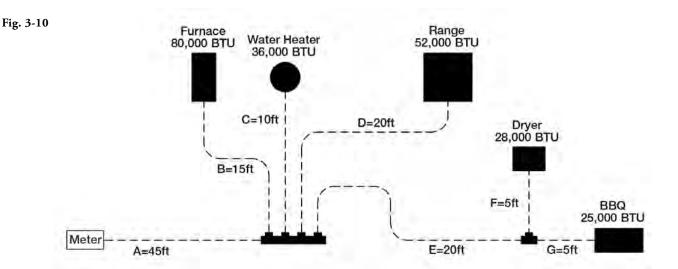
- Run "H" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 103)

## SIZING RUN "J"

- Run "J" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70 ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 50)

#### 3.2.3 Example 2 - Parallel System – 6"WC

Figure 3-10 below shows the same house as Example 1. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 6"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 1.0"WC (supply pressure 6"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).



| Table 3-3   |                           |                |            |           |  |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size |  |
| "A" – Trunk   | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 45 feet        | 70 feet    | 1" CSST   |  |
| "B" – Furnace   | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |
| "C" – Water Heater  | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 55 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |
| "D" – Range   | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 65 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |
| "E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk   | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 70 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |
| "F" – Dryer   | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |
| "G" – BBQ   | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run) |                           |                |            |           |  |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance               |                           |                |            |           |  |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 227)

#### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 45 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 110)

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

### Section 3: System Configuration

#### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 45 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 54)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 103)

#### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 103)

#### SIZING RUN "F"

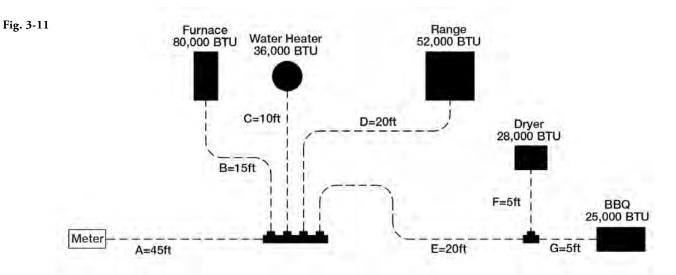
- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70 ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 50)

#### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 50)

#### 3.2.4 Example 3 - Parallel System – 12-14"WC

Figure 3-11 below shows the same house and piping system as Example 2. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 12-14"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 7"WC (supply pressure 12"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC). As there is no 7"WC pressure drop chart available we must use the next lowest chart: in this case the 6"WC pressure drop chart (Table 7-8).



| Table 3-4   |                           |                |            |           |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size |  |  |
| "A" – Trunk   | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 45 feet        | 70 feet    | 3/4" CSST |  |  |
| "B" – Furnace   | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "C" – Water Heater  | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 55 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| "D" – Range   | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 65 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk   | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "F" – Dryer   | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| "G" – BBQ   | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run) |                           |                |            |           |  |  |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance               |                           |                |            |           |  |  |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 234)

#### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 45 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 131)

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

### Section 3: System Configuration

#### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 45 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 47)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 122)

#### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 122)

#### SIZING RUN "F"

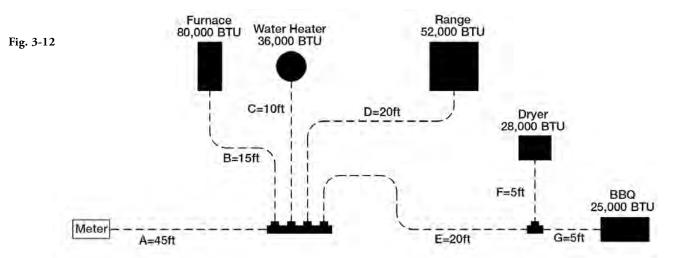
- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70 ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 43)

#### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 43)

#### 3.2.5 Example 4 - Dual Pressure System – 2 PSI Trunk and 8"WC Appliance Runs

Figure 3-12 below shows the same house and similar piping system as Example 3. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. A regulator is mounted at the manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 2 PSI. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The pounds-to-inches regulator is set to 8"WC. Downstream of the regulator the allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 3"WC (supply pressure 8"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC). Upstream of the regulator the 2 PSI line pressure chart with a pressure drop of 1 PSI can be used. This will supply the regulator with the 1 PSI inlet pressure required for full capacity flow.



| Table 3-5   |                           |                |            |           |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size |  |  |
| "A" – Trunk   | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 45 feet        | 45 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "B" – Furnace   | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 15 feet        | 15 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "C" – Water Heater  | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 10 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| "D" – Range   | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 20 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| "E" – Dryer/BBQ   | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 25 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "F" – Dryer   | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 25 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| "G" – BBQ   | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 25 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to regulator              |                           |                |            |           |  |  |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from regulator to each appliance |                           |                |            |           |  |  |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the regulator
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the regulator is 45ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop) for a 45ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 307)

#### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the regulator to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 15ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 15ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 185)

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

### Section 3: System Configuration

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 10ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 83)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 20ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 20ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 58)

#### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the regulator to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 20 + 5 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 25ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 144)

#### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 20 + 5 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 25ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 51)

#### SIZING RUN "G"

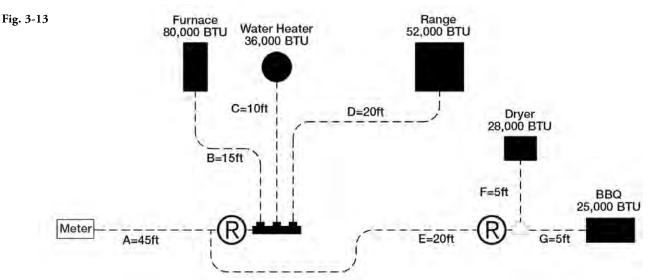
- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the regulator to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 20 + 5 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 25ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 51)

### 3.2.6 Example 5 - Multiple Manifold System

Figure 3-13 below shows the same house and similar piping system as Example 4. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by two distribution manifolds. Regulators are mounted at each manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 2 PSI. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The pounds-to-inches regulators are set to 8"WC. Downstream of the regulators the allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 3"WC (supply pressure 8"WC – appliance requirement 5"WC). Upstream of the regulators the 2 PSI line pressure chart with a pressure drop of 1 PSI can be used. This will supply the regulators with the 1 PSI inlet pressure required for full capacity flow.

Sizing of all appliance runs downstream from the pressure regulators is performed considering the length and load for each appliance as in the previous example.

To size the elevated pressure trunk lines, use the Longest Run Method to determine the trunk line sizes by adding the distance from the meter to the furthest regulator (trunk "A" + trunk "E"). This length is used to size both trunk lines. It important to note that the total load of the system is passing through trunk "A" while only the load of the second manifold system is passing through trunk "E".



| Table 3-6  |                           |                |            |           |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Section Description  | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size |  |  |
| "A" – Trunk  | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 45 feet        | 65 feet    | 1/2" CSST |  |  |
| "E" – Trunk  | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 65 feet    | 3/8" CSST |  |  |
| Longest Run for Trunk Section = Distance from meter to furthest regulator.     |                           |                |            |           |  |  |
| Appliance runs are determined using the length and load for each section only. |                           |                |            |           |  |  |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the farthest regulator
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the farthest regulator is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI with a 1 PSI drop): for a 70-ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (260 actual)

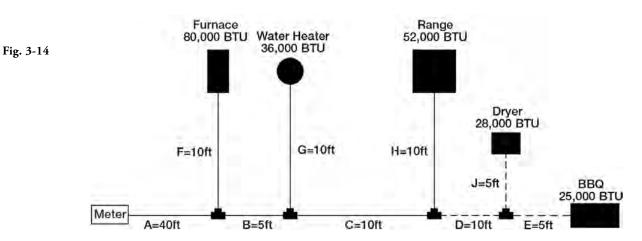
SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the farthest regulator
- The total load of all appliances is 28 + 25 = 53CFH
- The run length to the farthest regulator is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI with a 1 PSI drop): for a 70-ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (97 actual)

NOTE: Gastite<sup>®</sup> recommends that trunk lines be 1/2" minimum. Therefore, this trunk run should be upsized to 1/2".

### 3.2.7 Example 6 - Series System – 7"WC - Hybrid

Figure 3-14 below shows a typical single-family house retrofit installation with five (5) appliances, 2 of which are added onto an existing black pipe system. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2.0"WC (supply pressure 7"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).



Note: Rigid pipe sized using a 0.5"WC pressure drop table, as no 2.0"WC pressure drop table for Rigid pipe is available.

| Table 3-7   |                           |                |            |            |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size  |
| "A" – Rigid Trunk   | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 40 feet        | 70 feet    | 1" Rigid   |
| "B" – Rigid Trunk   | 141 CFH = 140,000 BTUH    | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 1" Rigid   |
| "C" – Rigid Trunk   | 105 CFH = 105,000 BTUH    | 10 feet        | 70 feet    | 3/4" Rigid |
| "D" – CSST Trunk  | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST  |
| "E" – BBQ   | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST  |
| "F" – Furnace   | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 50 feet    | 3/4" Rigid |
| "G" – Water Heater  | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 55 feet    | 3/8" Rigid |
| "H" – Range   | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 65 feet    | 1/2" Rigid |
| "J" – Dryer 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH 5 feet 70 feet 1/2" CSST                               |                           |                |            |            |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run) |                           |                |            |            |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance               |                           |                |            |            |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 240)

#### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 141CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70 ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 141CFH (actual: 240)

### **Section 3: System Configuration**

January 2016 Gastier System is the Solution

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 52 + 28 + 25 = 105CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 3/4" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 105CFH (actual: 125)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 71)

### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 71)

### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 40 + 10 = 50 ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/4" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 151)

### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 40 + 5 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/8" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 36)

### SIZING RUN "H"

- Run "H" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 61)

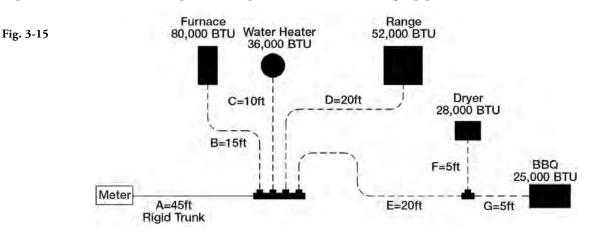
### SIZING RUN "J"

- Run "J" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70 ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 71)

### 3.2.8 Example 7 - Parallel System – 7"WC – Hybrid

Figure 3-15 below shows the same house and similar piping system as Example 2. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The main trunk line ("A") from the meter to the distribution manifold is rigid pipe rather than CSST. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH.

The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2"WC (supply pressure 7"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC). 0.5"WC pressure drop will be taken over the rigid pipe trunk line and the remaining appliance runs.



Note: Rigid pipe sized using a 0.5"WC pressure drop table, as no 2.0"WC pressure drop table for Rigid pipe is available.

| Table 3-8   |                           |                |            |           |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size |
| "A" – Rigid Trunk   | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 45 feet        | 70feet     | 1" Rigid  |
| "B" – Furnace   | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 3/4" CSST |
| "C" – Water Heater  | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 55 feet    | 1/2" CSST |
| "D" – Range   | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 65 feet    | 1/2" CSST |
| "E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk   | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |
| "F" – Dryer   | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 70 feet    | 1/2" CSST |
| "G" – BBQ 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH 5 feet 70 feet 1/2" CSST                                 |                           |                |            |           |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run) |                           |                |            |           |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance               |                           |                |            |           |

### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" pipe has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 240)

### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 45 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 152)

### Section 3: System Configuration

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 45 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 76)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 71)

### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 71)

### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70 ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 71)

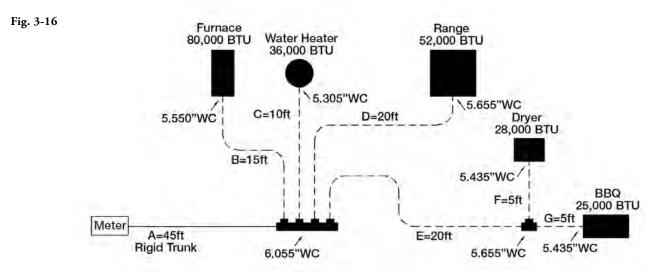
### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 71)

### 3.2.9 Example 8 - Summation Method for Parallel System – 7"WC – Hybrid

Figure 3-16 below shows the same house as Example 6. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The main trunk line ("A") from the meter to the distribution manifold is rigid pipe rather than CSST. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2.0"WC (supply pressure 7"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).

When using the "Summation Method" for gas pipe sizing, the sum of the pressure losses through each section of pipe should result in a minimum 5"WC pressure delivered to the appliance inlet. (Pressures less than 5"WC may be sufficient for proper appliance operation but should be reviewed with the manufacturer's input rating and the local administrative authority).



|                       | Table 3-9                 |                |            |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Tube Size  |
| "A" – Rigid Trunk     | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 45 feet        | 3/4" Rigid |
| "B" – Furnace         | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 15 feet        | 1/2" CSST  |
| "C" – Water Heater    | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 3/8" CSST  |
| "D" – Range           | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 1/2" CSST  |
| "E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 20 feet        | 1/2" CSST  |
| "F" – Dryer           | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 3/8" CSST  |
| "G" – BBQ             | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 3/8" CSST  |

#### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the section length
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The section length is 45ft
- Referring to Table 7-24 (Pressure drop per foot for Rigid Pipe): for a 225CFH load, 3/4" pipe has a drop of 0.021"WC per ft
- The pressure drop over Run "A" is: 0.021" x 45ft = 0.945"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "A" is 7"WC 0.945"WC = 6.055"WC

### Section 3: System Configuration

### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The section length to the furnace is 15ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 80CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.037"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "B" is: 0.037" x 15ft = 0.555"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "B" is 6.055"WC 0.555"WC = 5.500"WC

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The section length is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 40CFH load, 3/8" CSST has a drop of 0.075"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "C" is: 0.075" x 10ft = 0.750"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "C" is 6.055"WC 0.750"WC = 5.305"WC

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The section length is 20ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 60CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.020"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "D" is: 0.020" x 20ft = 0.400"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "D" is 6.055"WC 0.400"WC = 5.655"WC

### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The section length is 20ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite" CSST): for a 60CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.020"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "E" is: 0.020" x 20ft = 0.400"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "E" is 6.055"WC 0.400"WC = 5.655"WC

### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The section length 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 30CFH load, 3/8" CSST has a drop of 0.044"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "F" is: 0.044" x 5ft = 0.220"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "F" is 5.655"WC 0.220"WC = 5.435"WC

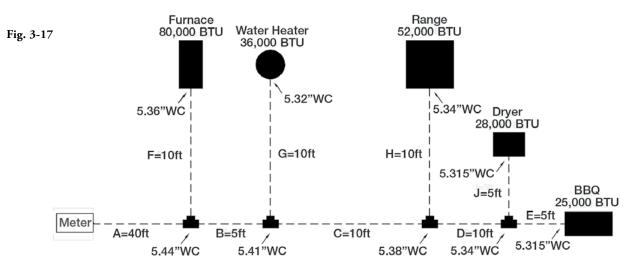
### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The section length 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 30CFH load, 3/8" CSST has a drop of 0.044"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "G" is: 0.044" x 5ft = 0.220"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "G" is 5.655"WC 0.220"WC = 5.435"WC

### 3.2.10 Example 9: Summation Method for Series System – 6"WC

Figure 3-17 below shows the same house and piping system as Example 1. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 6"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 1.0"WC (supply pressure 6"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).

When using the "Summation Method" for gas pipe sizing, the sum of the pressure losses through each section of pipe should result in a minimum 5"WC pressure delivered to the appliance inlet. (Pressures less than 5"WC may be sufficient for proper appliance operation but should be reviewed with the manufacturer's input rating and the local administrative authority).



| Table 3-10          |                           |                |           |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Section Description | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Tube Size |
| "A" – Trunk         | 221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH    | 40 feet        | 1" CSST   |
| "B" – Trunk         | 141 CFH = 141,000 BTUH    | 5 feet         | 1" CSST   |
| "C" – Trunk         | 105 CFH = 105,000 BTUH    | 10 feet        | 1" CSST   |
| "D" – Trunk         | 53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 3/4" CSST |
| "E" – BBQ           | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 1/2" CSST |
| "F" – Furnace       | 80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 3/4" CSST |
| "G" – Water Heater  | 36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 1/2" CSST |
| "H" – Range         | 52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH      | 10 feet        | 3/4" CSST |
| "J" – Dryer         | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 5 feet         | 1/2" CSST |

### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the section length
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The section length is 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite<sup>®</sup> CSST): for a 225CFH load, 1" CSST has a drop of 0.014"WC per ft. The pressure drop over Run "A" is: 0.014" x 40ft = 0.560"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "A" is 6"WC 0.560"WC = 5.440"WC

### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 141CFH
- The section length is 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 150CFH load, 1" CSST has a drop of 0.006"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "B" is: 0.006" x 5ft = 0.030"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "B" is 5.440 "WC 0.030 "WC = 5.410 "WC

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 52 + 28 + 25 = 105CFH
- The section length is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 110CFH load, 1" CSST has a drop of 0.003"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "C" is: 0.003" x 10ft = 0.030"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "C" is 5.410"WC 0.030"WC = 5.380"WC

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The section length 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 60CFH load, 3/4" CSST has a drop of 0.004"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "D" is: 0.004" x 10ft = 0.040"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "D" is 5.380 "WC 0.040 "WC = 5.340 "WC

### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The section length is 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 30CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.005"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "E" is: 0.005" x 5ft = 0.025"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "E" is 5.340"WC 0.025"WC = 5.315"WC

### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The section length to the furnace is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 80CFH load, 3/4" CSST has a drop of 0.008"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "F" is: 0.008" x 10ft = 0.080"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "F" is 5.440"WC 0.080"WC = 5.360"WC

### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The section length to the water heater is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 40CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.009"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "G" is: 0.009" x 10ft = 0.090"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "G" is 5.410"WC 0.090"WC = 5.320"WC

### 3.2.10 Example 9: Summation Method for Series System – 6"WC (Continued)

### SIZING RUN "H"

- Run "H" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The section length to the range is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 60CFH load, 3/4" CSST has a drop of 0.004"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "H" is: 0.004" x 10ft = 0.040"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "H" is 5.380 WC 0.040 WC = 5.340 WC

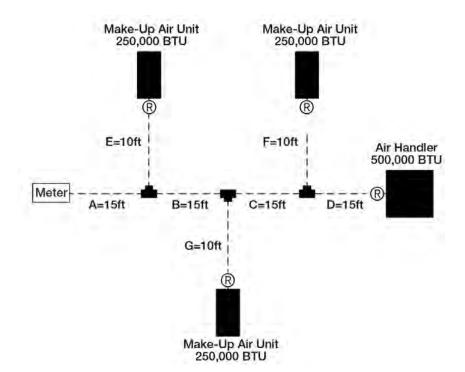
### SIZING RUN "J"

- Run "J" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The section length to the dryer is 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite" CSST): for a 30CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.005"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "J" is: 0.005" x 5ft = 0.025"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "J" is 5.340 "WC 0.025 "WC = 5.315 "WC

### 3.2.11 Example 10 - Commercial Elevated Pressure Series System - 2 PSI

Figure 3-18 below shows a typical commercial rooftop installation with four (4) appliances. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 2 PSI. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The 2 PSI line pressure chart with a pressure drop of 1 PSI can be used. This will supply the regulators with the 1 PSI inlet pressure required for full capacity flow.





| Table 3-11  |                           |                |            |             |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section Length | Run Length | Tube Size   |
| "A" – Trunk   | 1250 CFH = 1,250,000 BTUH | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 1-1/4" CSST |
| "B" – Trunk   | 1000 CFH = 1,000,000 BTUH | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 1" CSST     |
| "C" – Trunk   | 750 CFH = 750,000 BTUH    | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 1" CSST     |
| "D" – Air Handler   | 500 CFH = 500,000 BTUH    | 15 feet        | 60 feet    | 3/4" CSST   |
| "E" – Make-Up Air Unit  | 250 CFH = 250,000 BTUH    | 10 feet        | 25 feet    | 1/2" CSST   |
| "F" – Make-Up Air Unit  | 250 CFH = 250,000 BTUH    | 10 feet        | 55 feet    | 1/2" CSST   |
| "G" – Make-Up Air Unit  | 250 CFH = 250,000 BTUH    | 10 feet        | 40 feet    | 1/2" CSST   |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run) |                           |                |            |             |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance               |                           |                |            |             |

### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 250 + 250 + 250 + 500 = 1250CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1-1/4" CSST has a capacity over 1250CFH (actual: 1854)

### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 250 + 250 + 500 = 1000CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 1000CFH (actual: 1213)

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 250 + 500 = 750CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 750CFH (actual: 1213)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the Air Handler is 500CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 500CFH (actual: 510)

### SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the Make-Up Air Unit is 250CFH
- The run length to the Make-Up Air Unit is 15 + 10 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 25ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 250CFH (actual: 432)

### SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the Make-Up Air Unit is 250CFH
- The run length to the Make-Up Air Unit is 15 + 15 + 15 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 250CFH (actual: 281)

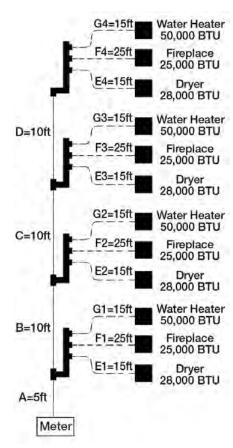
### SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the Make-Up Air Unit is 250CFH
- The run length to the Make-Up Air Unit is 15 + 15 + 10 = 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 40ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 250CFH (actual: 343)

### 3.2.12 Example 11 - Commercial Hybrid System - 7"WC

Figure 3-19 below shows a multi-level apartment building. The piping is arranged in vertical parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by distribution manifolds. The main trunk line ("A"-"D") from the meter to the distribution manifolds is rigid pipe rather than CSST. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2"WC (supply pressure 7"WC – appliance requirement 5"WC). *Note: Rigid pipe sized using a 0.5"WC pressure drop table as no 2.0"WC pressure drop table for rigid pipe is available.* 

| Table 3-12  |                           |                   |               |              |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Section Description   | Load Delivered by Section | Section<br>Length | Run<br>Length | Tube Size    |
| "A" – Rigid Trunk   | 412 CFH = 412,000 BTUH    | 5 feet            | 60 feet       | 1-1/4" Rigid |
| "B" – Rigid Trunk   | 309 CFH = 309,000 BTUH    | 10 feet           | 60 feet       | 1-1/4" Rigid |
| "C" – Rigid Trunk   | 206 CFH = 206,000 BTUH    | 10 feet           | 60 feet       | 1" Rigid     |
| "D" – Rigid Trunk   | 103 CFH = 103,000 BTUH    | 10 feet           | 60 feet       | 3/4" Rigid   |
| "E1" – Dryer  | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 20 feet           | 20 feet       | 3/8" CSST    |
| "F1" – Fireplace  | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 25 feet           | 30 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "G1" – Water Heater   | 50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 20 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "E2" – Dryer  | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 30 feet       | 3/8" CSST    |
| "F2" – Fireplace  | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 25 feet           | 40 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "G2" – Water Heater   | 50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 30 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "E3" – Dryer  | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 40 feet       | 3/8" CSST    |
| "F3" – Fireplace  | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 25 feet           | 50 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "G3" – Water Heater   | 50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 40 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "E4" – Dryer  | 28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 50 feet       | 3/8" CSST    |
| "F4" – Fireplace  | 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH      | 25 feet           | 60 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| "G4" – Water Heater   | 50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH      | 15 feet           | 50 feet       | 1/2" CSST    |
| Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run) |                           |                   |               |              |
| Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance               |                           |                   |               |              |





### SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is  $4 \times (50 + 25 + 28) = 412$ CFH
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1-1/4" pipe has a capacity over 412CF (actual: 530)

### SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is  $3 \times (50 + 25 + 28) = 309$ CFH
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1-1/4" pipe has a capacity over 309CF (actual: 530)

### SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is  $2 \ge (50 + 25 + 28) = 206$ CFH
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1" pipe has a capacity over 206CFH (actual: 260)

### SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 50 + 25 + 28 = 103CFH
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 3/4" pipe has a capacity over 103CFH (actual: 138)

Sizing Runs E1, F1, G1, E2, F2 and G2 are similar to the sizing of E3, F3 and G3.

### SIZING RUN "E3"

- Run "E3" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 5 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 40ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity of 28CFH (actual: 32)

### SIZING RUN "F3"

- Run "F3" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the fireplace is 25CFH
- The run length to the fireplace is 5 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity 25CFH (Check against fireplace sizing)
- Referring to Table 4-6 (Fireplace Sizing), 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 83)
- Using the larger result, this run will be sized to 1/2" CSST

### SIZING RUN "G3"

- Run "G3" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 50CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 5 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 40ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 50CFH (actual: 93)

### SIZING RUN "E4"

- Run "E4" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity of 28CFH (actual: 29)

### 3.2.12 Example 11 - Commercial Hybrid System – 7"WC (continued)

### SIZING RUN "F4"

- Run "F4" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the fireplace is 25CFH
- The run length to the fireplace is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (Check against fireplace sizing)
- Referring to Table 4-6 (Fireplace Sizing), 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 76)
- Using the larger result, this run will be sized to 1/2" CSST

### SIZING RUN "G4"

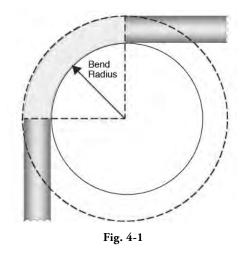
- Run "G4" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 50CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 50CFH (actual: 83)

## SECTION 4.0 INSTALLATION PRACTICES

### 4.1 General Provisions

- a) Precautions must be taken to ensure any exposed Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST is not damaged or abused during building construction. All tubing, fittings and hardware should be stored in a clean, dry location prior to installation.
- b) Open ends of the tubing are to be temporarily plugged or taped closed prior to installation to prevent entrance of dirt, dust or other debris.
- c) The protective plastic jacketing should be kept in place as much as possible to protect the tubing from corrosive threats. Contact with chemicals containing chlorides must be followed by a thorough rinse and wipe dry. This includes fluxes used to solder copper tubing, acid based cleaners used to wash masonry, and some bubble test solutions.
- d) Protect tubing from contact with sharp objects. When installing in, through, or around sharp metal structuring (i.e. metal studs, sheet metal, I-beams, and fireplace enclosures) non-metallic gromets or tubing should be used to prevent any direct contact which could subject tubing to damage.
- e) Avoid stressing the tubing or fittings with tight bends, kinks, twists, stretching or repetitive bending. Refer to Table 4-1 below for the recommended minimum bend radius for Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST (Fig. 4-1).

| Table 4-1                      |             |                              |                          |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|                                | Bend Radius |                              |                          |  |  |
| Gastite®/<br>FlashShield™ Size | EHD         | Absolute Min.<br>Bend Radius | Suggested Bend<br>Radius |  |  |
| 3/8"                           | 13          | 3/4"                         | 3.0"                     |  |  |
| 1/2"                           | 18          | 3/4"                         | 3.0"                     |  |  |
| 3/4"                           | 23          | 1.0"                         | 3.0"                     |  |  |
| 1"                             | 31          | 3.0"                         | 5.0"                     |  |  |
| 1-1/4"                         | 37          | 3.0"                         | 5.0"                     |  |  |
| 1-1/2"                         | 48          | 3.0"                         | 5.0"                     |  |  |
| 2"                             | 60          | 4.0"                         | 6.0"                     |  |  |



f) Supporting Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST - Tubing shall be supported in a workmanlike manner with pipe straps, bands or hangers suitable for the size and weight of the tubing, at intervals not to exceed those shown in Table 4-3. A proper support is one which is designed as a pipe hanger, does not damage the tubing during installation, and provides full support. "J" Hooks may not be used as they may damage the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST. Zip ties/cable ties are not to be used as a primary support but may be used to organize or bundle Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST. See Table 4-5 for supporting Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST in a rooftop application.



Direct contact between Gastite<sup>®</sup> yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. When supporting Gastite<sup>®</sup> CSST tubing runs, the use of other conductive metallic systems such as metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, and insulated or jacketed electrical wiring and cables should be avoided.

When supporting FlashShield<sup>™</sup> tubing runs, contact with other continuous metallic systems is acceptable.

g) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST must be rigidly terminated with a FlashShield<sup>™</sup> or XR3 fitting. This can be achieved by terminating with a rigidly mounted fitting or by terminating with a fitting threaded onto a rigid gas-piping component.

# 4.2 FIELD FITTING ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

### 4.2.1 XR3 FITTING TO GASTITE<sup>®</sup> YELLOW CSST

### Step 1 Cut-to-Length (Fig. 4-2)

Cut tubing to desired length using tubing cutter. Cut should be centered in a corrugation valley. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs on cut.

To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.

Note: Tubing ends are sharp, use care when handling.

### Step 2 Strip Jacket (Fig. 4-3, Fig. 4-4)

Using a utility knife, cut jacket back to the second valley from tubing end.

Do not cut the jacket in such a way that the steel tubing end is scored. (This could affect seating).

Remove the short section of jacket which will expose one full corrugation-valley of the tubing.



Fig. 4-2



Fig. 4-3



Fig. 4-4

### Step 3 Install Nut and Bushings (Fig. 4-5)

Thread fitting body (NPT thread) into valve or appliance connection. Slide nut onto tubing and back a few inches.

Separate bushings and position on tubing as shown, locating large bump into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation-peak exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.

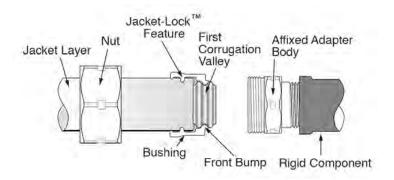


Fig. 4-5

### Step 4 Position Bushings (Fig. 4-6)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket.

Note: Pipe dope or sealant is not to be used inside the fitting.







### Step 5 Wrench Fitting (Fig. 4-7)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double-wall flare. Continue to wrench the nut until the resistance increases greatly and the double-wall flare is tightly seated.

Note: Rotate the nut only during the tightening process. Do not rotate the fitting body.

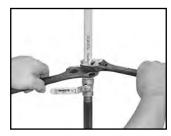


Fig. 4-7

| Table 4-2  |    |            |  |  |  |
|--|----|------------|--|--|--|
| Nut Recommended Torque Values  |    |            |  |  |  |
| Size EHD *Torque   |    |            |  |  |  |
| 1/2"   | 18 | 35 ft-lbs  |  |  |  |
| 3/4"   | 23 | 45 ft-lbs  |  |  |  |
| 1"   | 31 | 65 ft-lbs  |  |  |  |
| 1-1/4"   | 37 | 95 ft-lbs  |  |  |  |
| 1-1/2"   | 48 | 120 ft-lbs |  |  |  |
| 2"   | 60 | 150 ft-lbs |  |  |  |
| * Fitting is factory lubricated to reduce field torque requirements.<br>Lubrication must be chloride free.   |    |            |  |  |  |
| * Minimum torque values supplied for lab testing reference only. Field<br>installation requirements: system must pass pressure/leak test<br>(See Section 6). |    |            |  |  |  |

### 4.2.2 XR3 FITTING TO FLASHSHIELD<sup>™</sup> CSST

### Step 1 Cut-to-Length (Fig. 4-8)

Cut tubing to desired length using tubing cutter. Cut should be centered in a corrugation valley. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs on cut.

To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.

Note: Tube ends are sharp use caution when handling.

### Step 2 Cut & Strip Jacket Layers (Fig. 4-9, Fig. 4-10, Fig. 4-11)

Place cut-end of FlashShield<sup>™</sup> tubing into Side 1 of the stripping tool up to the tube stop.

Cut: Close the stripping tool around tubing. Begin rotating the tool back and forth on the CSST  $(3 - 5, 200^{\circ} \text{ twists})$  while applying pressure until the blades cut through all 3 jacket layers.

Strip: To remove jacket section, release pressure and grasp the tool from the end (left end in picture). Pull tool straight away from tubing while allowing the tool to open slightly so that the blades can clear the peak of the CSST. Remove and discard the stripped jacket layer(s) from the tool.

Second Cut: (FlashShield<sup>™</sup> only): Turn stripping tool around to side 2 and place the stripped tubing end back in the tool up to the tube stop. While maintaining the tube against the tube stop, apply medium closing pressure and rotate the tool back and forth on the CSST (3-5, 200° twists) until the blades have cut through the outer plastic jacket layer only.

Strip: Maintain medium closing pressure and pull the tool straight away from the tube to use the blades to strip off the outer coating. Occasionally, a small portion of material may prevent complete stripping. Use the pliers at the corner of the tool to grab the material and pull it away.

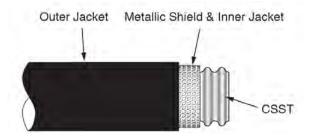




Fig. 4-8



Fig. 4-9



Fig. 4-10

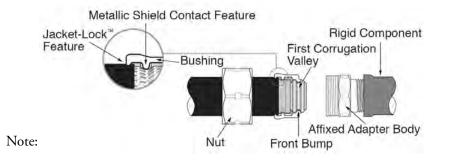


Fig. 4-11

Note: Care is needed to avoid cutting through the aluminum shield during this jacket layers stripping step. Cutting through the aluminum shield below the point of the outer jacket cut/strip location will reduce the effectiveness of the fitting-to-shield electrical continuity, and FlashShield's electrical performance.

### Step 3 Install Nut and Bushings (Fig. 4-12)

Thread fitting body (NPT thread) into valve or appliance connection. Slide nut onto CSST and back a few inches. Separate bushings and position on tubing as shown, locating large bump into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation-peak exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.







### Step 4 Position Bushings (Fig. 4-13)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket.

Note: Pipe dope or sealant is not to be used inside the fitting.



Fig. 4-13

### Step 5 Wrench Fitting (Fig. 4-14)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double-wall flare. Continue to wrench the nut until the resistance increases greatly and the double-wall flare is tightly seated.

Note: Rotate the nut only during the tightening process. Do not rotate the fitting body.



Fig. 4-14

# 4.2.3 XR3 FITTING TO FLASHSHIELD<sup>™</sup> CSST (WITHOUT STRIPPING TOOL)

### Step 1 Cut-to-Length (Fig. 4-15)

Cut tubing to desired length using tubing cutter. Cut should be centered in a corrugation valley. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs on cut. To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.

Note: Tube ends are sharp, use care when handling.

### Step 2 Cut & Strip Jacket Layers (Fig. 4-16)

Using a utility knife, cut through all three jacket layers back to the second valley from tubing end. Do not cut the jacket layers in such a way that the steel tubing end is scored. (This could affect seating). Remove the short section of jacket layers which will expose one full corrugation-valley of the tubing.

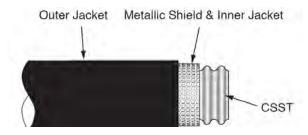
### Step 3 Locate and Mark 4th Corrugation Peak (Fig. 4-17)

The outer poly layer needs to be marked and cut at peak of 4th crown to expose a section of the metallic shield. Temporarily place one bushing into location on the CSST (see schematic). The area between the two back bushing ridges indicates the peak of the 4th corrugation.

Note or mark this point (top of 4th corrugation) as the location at which the outer black layer is to be cut and stripped.

### Step 4 Cut & Strip Outer Jacket Layer (Fig. 4-18, Fig. 4-19)

Cut the outer jacket at the peak of the 4th corrugation as identified in the prior step. Remove outer jacket section. The final stripped configuration of the FlashShield jacket layers looks as shown.



Note: Cut the outer jacket carefully to avoid cutting through the aluminum shield during this outer jacket cut. Cutting through the aluminum shield below the point of the outer jacket cut/strip will reduce the effectiveness of the fitting-toshield electrical continuity, and FlashShield's electrical performance.



Fig. 4-15



Fig. 4-16

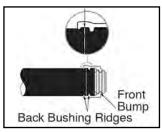


Fig. 4-17



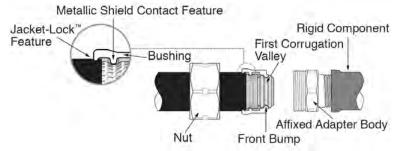
Fig. 4-18



Fig. 4-19

### Step 5 Install Nut and Bushings (Fig. 4-20)

Thread fitting body (NPT thread) into valve or appliance connection. Slide nut onto CSST and back a few inches. Separate bushings and position on tubing as shown, locating large bump into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation-peak exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.







Note: Metallic shield contact feature must be utilized with FlashShield

### Step 6 Position Bushings (Fig. 4-21)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket.

Note: Pipe dope or sealant is not to be used inside the fitting.



Fig. 4-21

### Step 7 Wrench Fitting (Fig. 4-22)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double-wall flare. Continue to wrench the nut until the resistance increases greatly and the double-wall flare is tightly seated.

Note: Rotate the nut only during the tightening process. Do not rotate the fitting body.

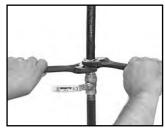


Fig. 4-22

### 4.2.4 FS FITTING TO FLASHSHIELD CSST

### Step 1 Cut-to-Length (Fig. 4-23)

Cut tubing to the desired length leaving approximately one inch for fitting attachment. Cut should be centered between two corrugations. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs. Note: To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.



Fig. 4-23

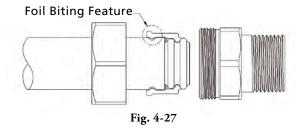
### Step 2 Strip Jacket (Fig. 4-24, Fig. 4-25)

Using a utility knife, strip jacket back to the valley of the second corrugation. Do not cut the jacket in such a way that the sealing surface of the tubing is scored. The short piece of jacket can easily be removed by placing the utility knife blade under the jacket to peel the jacket off.

Caution: Tube ends are sharp, use care when handling.

### Step 3 Install Nut and Bushings (Fig. 4-26, Fig. 4-27)

Thread fitting body into appliance. Slide nut over tubing. Separate bushings and position, as shown in Figure 4-27, into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.



### NOTE:

- Foil biting feature must be utilized with FlashShield.
- Pipe dope or sealant must not be used inside the fitting prior to assembly.
- The use of FlashShield fittings in combination with Gastite yellow tubing is an acceptable practice.



Fig. 4-24



Fig. 4-25



Fig. 4-26

### Step 4 Position Bushings (Fig. 4-28)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket. Note: The piloting feature of the bushings ensures the tubing is aligned properly with the fitting body for a uniform flare and a gas tight seal.

### Step 5 Wrench Fitting (Fig. 4-29)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double wall flare.

Continue to thread the nut until resistance to wrenching increases greatly and the double wall flare is tightly seated.

Note: During the tightening process rotate the nut only. Do not rotate the fitting body.

1) Remove flange from brass fitting assembly.

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148

800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

- 2) Slide flange over tubing.
- 3) Attach brass fitting to tubing (Steps 2 5).
- 4) Thread flange back onto fitting assembly.
- 5) Mount completed termination assembly.

|        | Table 4-2                   |            |
|--------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Nut F  | Recommended Torque <b>V</b> | Values     |
| Size   | EHD                         | *Torque    |
| 1/2"   | 18                          | 35 ft-lbs  |
| 3/4"   | 23                          | 45 ft-lbs  |
| 1"     | 31                          | 65 ft-lbs  |
| 1-1/4" | 37                          | 95 ft-lbs  |
| 1-1/2" | 48                          | 120 ft-lbs |
| 2"     | 60                          | 150 ft-lbs |

\* Fitting is factory lubricated to reduce field torque requirements. Lubrication must be chloride free.

\* Minimum torque values supplied for lab testing reference only. Field installation requirements: system must pass pressure/leak test (See Section 6).





Fig. 4-29

### 4.2.5 Other Accessory Installation

### Term Bracket Fitting (Fig. 4-30 through Fig. 4-33)

1) Attach Bracket to stud or mounting surface.

2) Slide Jam-Nut over tubing and route tubing through Bracket.

3) Attach XR3 fitting to tubing.

4) Slide the XR3 fitting back onto Bracket and thread Jam-Nut.







Step 3: Fig. 4-32



Step 4: Fig. 4-33

Step 1: Fig. 4-30

Step 2: Fig. 4-31

### XR3OUTLETBOX (Fig. 4-34 through Fig. 4-38)

1) Mount Box and Bracket to stud or mounting surface.

- 2) Slide Jam-Nut over tubing and route tubing through Bracket and Box.
- 3) Attach Fitting to tubing.
- 4) Secure Jam-Nut to Fitting.
- 5) Attach Ball-Valve.



Step 1: Fig. 4-34



Step 2: Fig. 4-35



Step 3: Fig. 4-36

Note: Strike Protection (Floppy) not shown for clarity.



Step 4: Fig. 4-37



Step 5: Fig. 4-38

### 4.3 Routing

### 4.3.1 Vertical Runs

Tubing runs should be relatively plumb and free to move within the wall cavity without any physical support between the floors. For support requirements refer to Section 4.1.f. Where any run is greater than two stories or 20-ft, additional support (appropriate to the weight of the tubing) must be provided at the point of penetration through the floor.



Direct contact between Gastite yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. When installing vertical runs, maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible from other continuous metallic systems in the building.

There is no requirement to maintain separation from other electrically conductive systems when routing FlashShield™

### 4.3.2 Horizontal Runs

Tubing routed on top of ceiling joists and other structural members which comply with the horizontal support spacing requirements will be considered sufficiently supported. See Figures 4-39, 4-40, 4-41 and 4-42 for examples of acceptable support configurations when routing Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup>. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> may be routed beneath, through and alongside floor and ceiling joists. Due consideration must be given to future construction possibilities. Horizontal runs in concealed areas must conform to Section 4.4 Protection.



Direct contact between Gastite yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. When installing horizontal runs, maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible from other continuous metallic systems in the building.

There is no requirement to maintain separation from other continuous metallic systems when routing FlashShield™.



Fig. 4-39





| Table 4-3                                      |     |                              |  |  |
|--|-----|------------------------------|--|--|
| Support Spacing (Non-Rooftop, Non-Wall Cavity) |     |                              |  |  |
| Gastite®/<br>FlashShield™ Size                 | EHD | Vertical or Horizontal       |  |  |
| 3/8"   | 13  | 4 Feet                       |  |  |
| 1/2"   | 18  | 6 Feet                       |  |  |
| 3/4"   | 23  | 8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada) |  |  |
| 1"   | 31  | 8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada) |  |  |
| 1-1/4"   | 37  | 8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada) |  |  |
| 1-1/2"   | 48  | 8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada) |  |  |
| 2"   | 60  | 8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada) |  |  |
|  |     |                              |  |  |

Fig. 4-41



### 4.3.3 Installation Clearance Holes

Clearance holes for routing Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST are to be approximately 1/2 inch greater than the O.D. of the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/ FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST. Drilling of any structural member must be in conformance with the local building code. Refer to Table 4-4 for the recommended drill hole sizing.

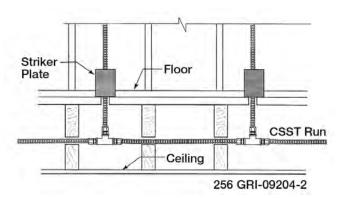
| Table 4-4   |        |  |
|---|--------|--|
| Gastite®/FlashShield™ Clearance Holes             |        |  |
| Gastite <sup>®</sup> /<br>FlashShield™ Size (min) |        |  |
| 3/8"  | 1"     |  |
| 1/2"  | 1-1/4" |  |
| 3/4"  | 1-1/2" |  |
| 1"  | 1-3/4" |  |
| 1-1/4"  | 2"     |  |
| 1-1/2"  | 2-1/4" |  |
| 2"  | 3"     |  |

### 4.3.4 Concealed Fittings

The Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Mechanical Fittings have been tested and listed per the requirements of ANSI LC-1 for concealed use. The fitting may be used for concealed attachment including, but not limited to: appliance valves, branch runs using tee fittings, length splices and stub-outs manufactured from approved fuel gas piping materials.

These guidelines cannot address all applications of concealed fittings, but instead, provide typical instructions to demonstrate the principles that apply to fittings listed for installation in concealed locations. (Reference National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54, Concealed Piping in Buildings).

- a) New Installations (Fig. 4-43) When multiple gas outlets are supplied from a single run of Gastite<sup>®</sup>/ FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST, each downstream outlet branch can be connected to the main run using a tee-type fitting which can be located in a concealed location.
- b) Fireplace key valves (Fig. 4-44) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/ FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST connections to fireplace key valves can be located in a concealed location when accessibility is not readily provided.
- c) Stub-outs (Fig. 4-45) Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup>CSST connections to stub-outs fabricated from approved fuel gas piping materials.



d) Exclusion – Manifold stations for dual pressure systems which include the multi-port manifold, shut-off valve and pressure regulator shall not be installed in concealed locations regardless of the qualifications of the tubing.



Fig. 4-44 Note: Strike Protection (Floppy) not shown for clarity.

### 4.3.5 Modifications to Existing Systems

94 62



- a) New Ceilings in Unfinished Rooms/Basements Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST fittings originally installed in accessible ceiling locations can be concealed in the event a ceiling is installed at a later date.
- b) Extensions to Existing Tubing Runs Concealed tubing can be modified to permit an extension to another appliance location provided there is sufficient capacity to supply both appliances at the same time. If an accessible location for the modification is not available, the existing tubing run can be modified with a tee fitting that will result in a concealed fitting behind the wallboard.
- c) When modifications lead to concealed tubing, strike protection may be required. Refer to Section 4.4.

### 4.3.6 Outdoor

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Tubing has passed all requirements of ANSI LC1, which include testing for suitability for exposure of CSST piping systems to outdoor environments.

- a) Outdoors When installed outdoors, the external jacketing shall remain intact as much as practical for the given installation. Any portions of the exposed stainless steel tubing shall be wrapped with tape or sleeved to prevent later threats by acid or chloride based cleaning solutions for masonry. Self-bonding silicone tape is recommended here for durability.
- b) Along side a structure When installed along the outside of a structure (between the ground and a height of 6 ft) in an exposed condition, the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST shall be protected from mechanical damage inside a conduit or chase. A conduit or chase is not required if the tubing is installed in a location that will not subject the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST to mechanical damage.

### 4.3.7 Fire Rated Construction

The Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> jacket is ASTM E84 25/50 compliant for the flame smoke spread and density index. These values meet most typical requirements for building construction. Therefore, the jacket should remain intact when passing through typical building constructions such as plenums, floor and ceiling joists, rim joists, walls or other fire rated resistance construction limited to materials of ASTM E84 ratings of 25 flame and 50 smoke, or lower.

A plenum is defined as an enclosed portion of the building structure that is designed to allow air movement, and thereby serve as part of an air distribution system. (See definition of Plenum, Section 8.0.) No gas tubing may be run within ductwork. For tubing passing through a UL classified fire rated construction, UL Classified Systems for "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ)" may be found in UL Fire Resistance Volume 2. In instances that UL specifications for fire rated construction conflict with the current Gastite Design and Installation Guide, UL takes precedence.

### 4.3.8 Routing Through Masonry Material

"Masonry material" includes but is not limited to brick, concrete, mortar, and stucco. The term "through masonry construction" refers to any enclosed/concealed construction spaces where CSST is routed in close proximity to masonry but does not apply to exposed CSST mounted to a set masonry surface.

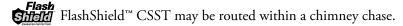
When it is necessary to install Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> through masonry materials the tubing shall be routed through a conduit that is 1/2" larger in diameter (to ease routing) than the OD of the CSST and appropriate for the application. The sleeve must maintain a continuous watertight barrier between the masonry material and the CSST, up to or past the edge of the masonry hole.

Masonry encasement refers to any enclosed/concealed construction within "masonry material" that produces distributed loads. For masonry encasement see Underground Installations (Section 4.9).

### 4.3.9 Installation Within a Chimney Chase



Gastite yellow tubing shall not be installed within a chase and/or enclosure that includes a metallic appliance vent and/or metallic chimney liner that protrudes through and/or past the roof.



### 4.3.10 Clearance From the Underside of a Roof Deck

- a) A minimum of 3 inches of separation should be maintained from the underside of a shingled roof deck to take into account the potential of roof nail penetration due to future repair and/or replacement of the roof.
- b) Gastite CSST shall not come in contact with reflective radiant barrier insulation that is attached to the underside of a roof deck.

### 4.4 Strike Protection

Concealed Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST should be routed in areas that will minimize the opportunity for physical damage and/or installed in areas where the tubing will be free to move to avoid a potential puncture threat. The tube can be considered free to move when there is at least the tube's outside diameter of clearance on all sides of the tubing.

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST installed in locations subject to physical damage shall be adequately protected. The tubing shall be protected at points of support and when passing through structural members such as studs, joists and plates. Where all three of the following conditions exist mechanical strike protection must be used.

- 1) Concealed View is obstructed by walls, and structural members.
- 2) Constrained Tubing is not free to move to avoid puncture threats.
- 3) Within 3 inches of a potential threat Tubing is routed in locations which are within 3 inches of drills, screws, or nails.

### 4.4.1 Strike Plates

For Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST which meets all three of the conditions above, the required method for protecting concealed tubing is hardened steel striker plates listed for use with corrugated stainless steel tubing systems. Striker plates are used at all points of penetration through studs, joists, plates or similar structures (Figures 4-46, 4-47, 4-48, 4-49 and 4-50). Striker plates other than those provided or specified by Gastite are strictly prohibited.

The extent of protection shall be defined as follows:

a) At concealed support points and points of penetration less than 2 inches from any edge of a stud, joist, plate, etc., a listed striker plate is required at the area of support to provide coverage for 5 inches from the point of restraint in one or both directions.

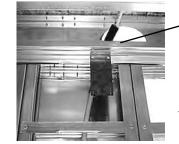


Fig. 4-46



Fig. 4-48

Non-Metallic Hose Protection

Note: Steel Stud Construction – Knock teeth off striker plate for steel stud construction.



Fig. 4-49

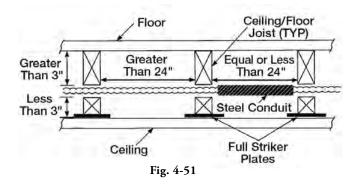


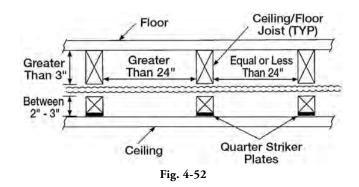
Fig. 4-47



Fig. 4-50

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com a) At concealed support points and points of penetration 2 to 3 inches from any edge of a stud, joist plate, etc., listed 1/4 striker plates are required to provide protection throughout the area of penetration (Fig. 4-51 and 4-52).





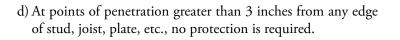
b) When multiple runs are located between the same two studs such as manifold runs or meter bank runs, a 6" x 17" panel type striker plate may be used as an alternate to individual striker plates for each tubing run (Fig. 4-54).



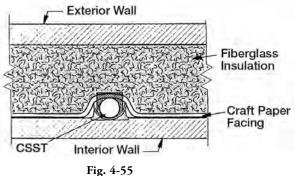
Fig. 4-53

Fig. 4-54

c) When installed inside insulated exterior walls, tubing shall be routed between the face of the insulation and the interior wall surface (Fig. 4-55). If rigid insulation is used, enough space must be provided for movement of the tubing (see Section 4.4) or heavy wall conduit must run over the length of the restrained area.



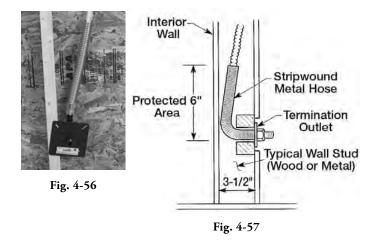
- e) Tubing routed horizontally through structural members shall be protected from puncture threats with the appropriate shielding material (Figure 4-51 and 4-52). At penetration points, listed plates of the appropriate size shall be utilized Tubing between constraints that are less than 24 inches apart and meeting the criteria requiring full striker plates, shall be additionally protected by Steel Conduit (Fig. 4-53).
- f) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST greater than 1" nominal diameter installed within a concealed hollow wall cavity of 2"x4" construction shall be protected along the entire concealed run length with Steel Conduit (see Section 4.4.2).
- g) The width of installed striker plates shall be at least 1.5 times the outside diameter of the Gastite®/FlashShield™ CSST.



January 2016 Gastite Ship

#### **Steel Conduit** 4.4.2

At termination points not covered by the ANSI standard, floppy steel conduit (heavy wall) shall be installed as additional protection (Fig. 4-56 and 4-57). Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> requires a minimum of six inches of conduit and supplies precut conduit in one foot lengths. Floppy Steel conduit should not be used in place of hardened steel striker plates when passing through structural members.



#### 4.5 Meter

The gas piping for the meter stub-out is usually subject to local requirements such as size, location, and material type. It is always important to confirm local code and utility requirements. Gastite\*/FlashShield recommends the use of 1/2" CSST or greater as the minimum trunk line size. Size 3/8" should not be used for trunk lines. This will allow for the addition of future gas appliances and minimize the opportunity for whistling.

- a) Unsupported Meters Meters that depend on the service supply line and/or the house piping for support shall not be directly connected to the Gastite"/ FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST. As shown in the Figures 4-58 and 4-59, a rigid connection point is created using a Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> termination fitting, Gastite<sup>®</sup> designed stub-out or rigid pipe components.
- b) Self-Supported Meters-Meters that are independently supported with a bracket can be directly connected to the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST as shown in Figure 4-60. If practical, direct Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST connections shall include a 3 to 6 inch loop of tubing (as shown) to accommodate differential settling and meter movement. No mechanical protection of the tubing is required for outdoor meter connections; however, ensure that the local utility supports this practice as some utilities have regulations specifying meter attachments. Ensure that any exposed sections (jacket removed) of the stainless tubing at the fitting are wrapped with tape. This is especially important with masonry constructions.

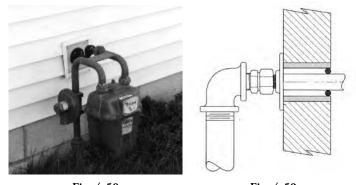


Fig. 4-58

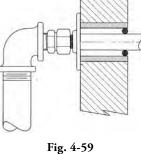




Fig. 4-60

c) Electrical bonding connections made at the gas meter must comply with Section 4.10 of this guide.

### 4.6 Appliance

### 4.6.1 Moveable Appliance

a) For use with movable appliances, Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> must be rigidly terminated before the appliance connection. This fixed connection point allows for the attachment of flexible appliance connectors, drip legs (if required), and shut off valves to moveable appliances such as dryers and ranges (Figures 4-61 and 4-62)

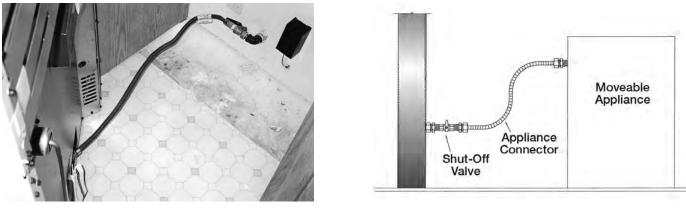


Fig. 4-61

Fig. 4-62

- b) The Appliance Stub-Out is mounted to a stud face (Fig. 4-63) and provides a fixed point to which a Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> mechanical fitting may be attached. The design of this stub-out ensures that the flexible tubing is routed away from any points of constraint that may subject the tubing to potential puncture threats.
- c) The Straight Stub provides a fixed point for the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> mechanical fitting and a stable platform for service meter connections. The Straight Stub may be mounted to the face of a stud (Fig. 4-64) or mounted to an optional Stub Bracket with supplied self-drilling metal screws (Fig. 4-65). The optional bracket is designed to span typical stud construction. The compact design of the straight stub allows for multiple stub-outs within the stud cavity.

The Straight Stub may also be used to pass through joist and wall constructions (Fig. 4-66). It is important to follow all requirements for sleeving when passing through masonry construction.



Fig. 4-63



Fig. 4-64



Fig. 4-65

Fig. 4-66

### 4.6.2 Direct Connection – Non-Moveable Appliances

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST may be connected directly to nonmovable appliances such as water heaters, furnaces, boilers and island cook-tops (Figure 4-67) without the installation of a termination outlet or flexible appliance connector. All local codes requiring drip legs and shut-off valves must be observed. Drip legs and shut-off valves must be securely mounted. Additionally, Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> should not penetrate metallic cabinet of appliance.



When appliances such as water heaters, furnaces or boilers have metallic vents which extend beyond or protrude through the roof physical contact between the Gastite<sup>®</sup> CSST and the appliance cabinet or vent is prohibited. Gastite recommends that all continuous metallic systems be bonded and grounded.



Physical contact with appliance cabinets that have metallic vents which extend beyond or protrude through the roof is acceptable.

### 4.6.3 Gas Convenience Outlet

- a) Barbecue Grills Movable grills shall be connected using an approved outdoor appliance connector which shall be attached to the CSST system either at a termination fitting or a quick disconnect device as shown in the figure (Fig. 4-68).
- b) Permanently mounted grills located on decks (Fig. 4-69) shall be connected to the CSST system as shown in the figure and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The outdoor portion of the CSST run shall be supported against the side of any of the inside deck joists.

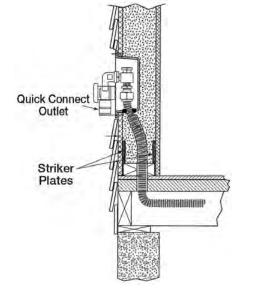


Fig. 4-68

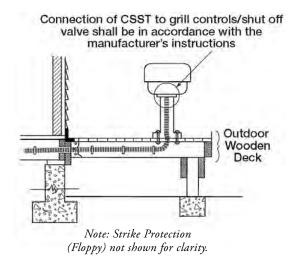


Fig. 4-69

Appliance Shut-Off Valve Drip Leg Sediment Trap (If required by code) Union (If required by code) Fig. 4-67

### 4.6.4 Special Applications

a) Roof Mounted Equipment (Fig. 4-70) – Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping can be used in an outdoor rooftop application. When used in this application Gastite<sup>®</sup> is to be supported off the surface of the roofing material. This support allows for adequate drainage on the roof, product protection from snow, and is commonly required by code.

When Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping is installed in an outdoor rooftop application the following requirements must be met:

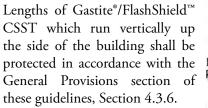
- Support materials will be selected to provide an adequate anchoring point that addresses the lightweight flexible
  nature of Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup>. This can be accomplished through either the weight of the support or adhering the
  support to the roof materials. The support materials must also be selected to be non-damaging to the roofing material.
  (Check with roof material manufacturer for approved adhering methods and non-damaging materials/installations.)
- 2. It is also important to select the appropriate metal pipe clamps or straps to firmly affix the tubing to the support.
- 3. The supports shall lift the tubing at least 3" from the surface of the roof, higher as required by code or local conditions. (Check with local code officials to determine height requirements as defined by the local code or conditions).
- 4. Support spacing will follow the recommendations as outlined in Table 4-5 below.



Fig. 4-70

| Table 4-5                         |     |                     |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--|--|
| Roof Top Supporting Space         |     |                     |  |  |
| Gastite®/<br>FlashShield™<br>Size | EHD | Max Support Spacing |  |  |
| 3/8"                              | 13  | 6 Feet              |  |  |
| 1/2"                              | 18  | 6 Feet              |  |  |
| 3/4"                              | 23  | 6 Feet              |  |  |
| 1"                                | 31  | 8 Feet              |  |  |
| 1-1/4"                            | 37  | 8 Feet              |  |  |
| 1-1/2"                            | 48  | 8 Feet              |  |  |
| 2"                                | 60  | 8 Feet              |  |  |

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> shall penetrate roofing in the manner and using the materials as defined by the roofing manufacturer in order to maintain the manufacturer's warranty (Figures 4-71 and 4-72). When passing through the deck Gastite<sup>®</sup>/ FlashShield<sup>™</sup> must be properly terminated or pass through an appropriate fixed conduit (Figures 4-73 and 4-74). NOTE: As roofing manufacturers generally have proprietary penetration systems and require trained installers, it is extremely important to obtain approval and instructions from the roofing manufacturer prior to performing any work. Failure to do so can result in voiding the roofing warranty.





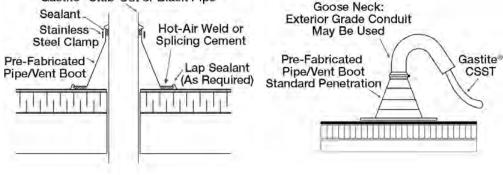
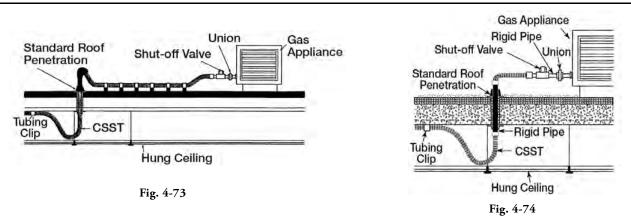
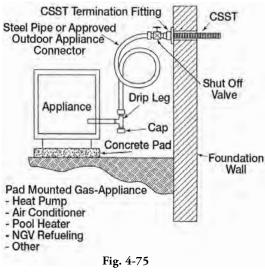




Fig. 4-72



- a) Pad Mounted Equipment (Fig. 4-75) Moveable gas appliances on concrete pads or blocks, such as heat pumps, air conditioners, pool heaters and NGV refueling systems, shall be connected to the Gastite®/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST system at a termination fitting using either rigid pipe or an approved outdoor appliance connector.
- b) Gas Packs and Other Non-Moveable Equipment (Fig. 4-76) Can be connected to the Gastite®/FlashShield™ CSST system either through a terminating fitting and rigid pipe or directly with Gastite®/FlashShield™ CSST connected to the appliance shut-off valve.



CSST Tubing Attached Clip to Building Gas Pack Foundation Wall **Concrete Pad** Fig. 4-76 Appliance Pedestal/Post Standard Termination Fitting CSST 90° Elbow Manual Shut Off Valve

> Seal Against Water Entry with Compound Non-Corrosive

> > to Stainless Steel

**PVC or PE Conduit** 

Fig. 4-77

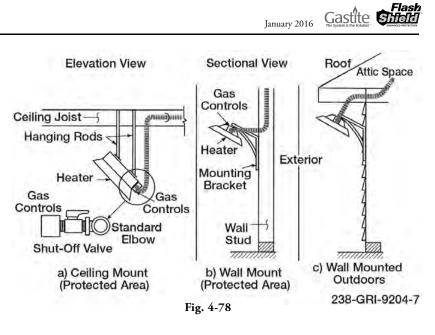
- c) Gas Lamps Permanently mounted lights located on decks shall be connected to the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST system in the same fashion as permanently mounted grills as shown in the figure and in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- d) Yard Mounted Lights Shall be connected to the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST system as shown in Figure 4-77. All Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST installed below grade shall be installed in accordance with Section 4.9.

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

as an

e) Infrared Heaters (Fig. 4-78) - Infrared heaters that are solidly mounted to ceilings and walls of structures may be connected to the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST system as shown in the figures below and in accordance with the manufacturers instructions. High Density infrared heaters generally fall into this category. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST should be mounted to a fixed point and not on the end involved with the typical expansion and contraction associated with these heaters.

Infrared heaters that are mounted to allow movement of the heater must use an appropriate appliance/flex connector between the heater and the properly terminated Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup>. Low Density heaters, tube heaters and heaters hung from chains fall into this category.

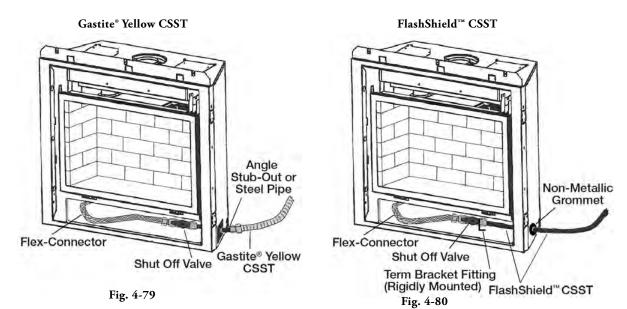


Heaters and installations must comply with ANSI Z83.6, "Standard for gas fired infrared heaters."

f) Gastite yellow CSST shall not penetrate the metallic enclosure of a fireplace (Fig. 4-79). The Fireplace Stubout (ANGLE-STUB-01-10) may be used to terminate the CSST outside the enclosure. While other listed installation practices are acceptable this method is preferred to prevent damage, that can be caused by the fireplace enclosure, to the CSST.

Where it is necessary to install FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST through the sheet metal enclosure of a fireplace, the tubing shall be routed and supported to permanently prevent physical contact with any portion of the metallic enclosure. To avoid contact with the enclosure at the point of penetration a non-metallic grommet or non-metallic tube shall be used used. Otherwise, an angle stub or steel pipe components must be used with the CSST terminated outside the enclosure.

CSST and Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> brass fittings should not be used inside the firebox for log lighters/gas wands or in any firebox where wood logs will be burned due to the potential for physical harm to the tubing.



The Angle Stub is designed to create a secure mounting point or stub-out for the transition from Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST to log-lighters, gas logs, or firebox insert's controls. Refer to Figure 4-84 below for Angle Stub Installation.

The Angle Stub shall not be connected in such a way that the loglighter, gas log, or other components angle out of the fireplace. To correct for the insertion angle into the firebox, metal shims such as fender washers can be used. (See the proper and improper installation Fig. 4-81)

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Mechanical Fittings are approved to be concealed and can be connected directly to a valve controlling gas flow to a fireplace appliance. The Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST and valve connection can be installed behind the wall, beneath the floor, hearth, or behind the brickwork of the fireplace (Fig. 4-83).

Where it is necessary to install Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> through masonry materials in fireplace construction, the plastic jacket shall remain intact and the tubing should be routed through sleeving that is appropriate for the application. Sleeving is not required through ceramic liners in decorative fireplaces and heat generating fireplaces.

Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> may not be run above the flue within a masonry chimney.

In certain configurations corrugated tubing or flexible appliance connectors feeding a fireplace, firepit or gas log set can whistle due to gas flow velocity. Acoustics can usually be avoided by restricting Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST sizes to the maximum capacity as shown in Table 4-6 below.



Fig. 4-82



**Fig. 4-83** Note: Strike Protection (Floppy) not shown for clarity.

| Proper Angle Stub | Improper Angle Stub |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Installation      | Installation        |
| 24//              | 2                   |
| Fig.              | 4-81                |

January 2016 The System R Muk Charles

| Table 4-6     Fireplace/Fire Pit |    |         |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----|---------|--|--|
|                                  |    |         |  |  |
| 1/2"                             | 18 | 45,000  |  |  |
| 3/4"                             | 23 | 80,000  |  |  |
| 1"                               | 31 | 125,000 |  |  |
| 1-1/4"                           | 37 | 195,000 |  |  |
| 1-1/2"                           | 48 | 285,000 |  |  |
| 2"                               | 60 | 475,000 |  |  |

### ANGLE STUB-OUT (Fig. 4-84)

1) Attach XR3 female fitting to short end of Stub-Out.

2) Insert long end of Angle Stub-Out through metal insert knockout.

3) Secure Stub-Out utilizing sheet metal screws at the four mounting points.

4) Insert CSST into the female fitting and complete fitting assembly.

5) Refer to Section 4.6.4 (f).



Fig. 4-84

### 4.7 Manifold

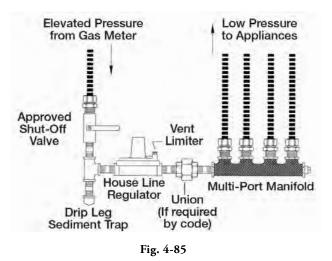
Manifolds are installed where multiple runs are made from a common location in a parallel arrangement. The manifold may be manufactured from a one-piece malleable iron or brass casting (Fig. 4-85), a welded fabrication of steel sub-components or an assembly of approved, malleable iron tees and short nipples (Fig. 4-86). Manifolds must be rigidly installed. This can be achieved through the use of a mounted manifold bracket or by rigidly piping into a non-movable gas-piping component.

Depending on the location and available space, different mounting arrangements are permitted. A manifold may be mounted in any orientation on the surface of an interior wall, between open floor joists, in attic spaces, crawl spaces, within a partition wall, or inside an enclosure. A manifold assembly without a regulator can be concealed.

The Gastite<sup>\*</sup>/FlashShield<sup>\*\*</sup> CSST Capacity Tables include losses for four 90° bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with a larger number of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Each port of a manifold can be taken as an additional fitting. For example: the tube running from the last port of a 3-port manifold should have 3.9 feet (3 ports/fittings x 1.3) added to the run length for the purpose of sizing. This method is applicable for all manifolds whose ports are equal or greater in size than the pipe connected to the corresponding port.

The installation of manifold assemblies using a pounds-to-inches regulator must be in accordance with all local codes, and the following guidelines:

- a) A manifold assembly directly integrating a pounds-to-inches regulator shall be installed in an accessible location so that the regulator can be inspected, maintained and serviced if repair or replacement is required.
- b) For manifold systems that use a pounds-to-inches regulator installed behind an access panel, all tubing penetrations in the cabinet should be sealed, caulked or grommeted. The cabinet must be ventilated through the panel/door and not into a wall space.



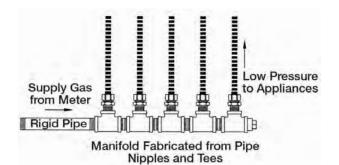


Fig. 4-86

c) Open face cabinets (Fig. 4-87), which open on to the normal room environment, may be utilized without the need for ventilation or penetration sealing requirements.



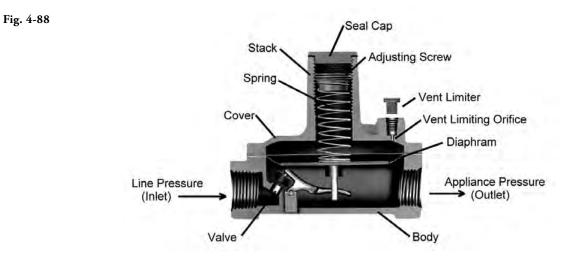
#### 4.8 Pressure Regulator

#### 4.8.1 Introduction (Fig. 4-88)

A Gastite<sup>\*</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST system using line gas pressures above the maximum appliance input rating shall use a regulator to lower the downstream appliance supply pressure to 1/2 PSI, or less. The regulator shall have a lock-up feature that will limit the downstream pressure to 1/2 PSI. Line gas pressures at or below the maximum appliance input rating does do not require the use of a line regulator.

A Line Gas Regulator is defined as a pressure regulator placed in a gas line between the service regulator and the appliance regulator. Regulators supplied by Gastite Division are designed to supply the highest performance as Line Gas Regulators and feature precise regulating control from full flow down to pilot flows.

Regulators must be rigidly installed. This can be achieved by rigidly mounting or piping into a rigid gas-piping component.



#### 4.8.2 Sizing Instructions

Line Pressure Regulator Selection (Tables 4-7 through 4-10).

Line pressure regulators are typically used in a 2 or 5 PSI gas piping installation to reduce supply pressure to the appliance within required operating ranges (typically 4"WC - 8"WC natural gas or 10"WC - 11"WC LP gas).

Regulators Supplied by Gastite Division:

- 1) For natural gas, the regulator outlet pressure is set to 8"WC and the appliance runs are sized with a 3"WC pressure drop. This will allow for 5"WC inlet pressure at the appliance.
- 2) For propane gas, the regulator outlet pressure is set to 11"WC and the appliance runs are sized with a 0.5"WC drop. This will allow for a 10.5"WC inlet pressure at the appliance.

To select the correct regulator for pressure regulation, the following information must be established:

- Available inlet pressure range at the regulator inlet.
- Desired outlet pressure.
- Total maximum flow rate vs. regulator model number (Table 4-7 through Table 4-9).
- Largest single appliance flow rate vs. regulator model number (Table 4-10).

# **Regulator Capacity Tables**

| Table 4-7  |                            |                                |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | R                          | egulator Capacity for <b>N</b> | Natural Gas with an 8"   | WC Outlet Pressure     |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                            | Capacities – 0.64              | sp gr gas expressed in   | CFH (m3/h)             |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model Number   | Outlet Pressure            |                                |                          | Operating Inlet Pressu | re           |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 PSI (34 mbar) 3/4 PSI (52 mbar) 1 PSI (69 mbar) 1-1/2 PSI (103) mbar 2 PSI (138 mbar                                     |                            |                                |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3-44/Reg8-300         8"WC         145 (4.1)         200 (5.7)         250 (7.1)         250 (7.1)         250 (7.1)    |                            |                                |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5-44/Reg8-600         8"WC         335 (9.5)         475 (13.5)         550 (15.6)         550 (15.6)                   |                            |                                |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7AL-NG01         8"WC         690 (19.5)         970 (27.5)         1250 (35.4)         1250 (35.4)         1250 (35.4) |                            |                                |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3L48 (OPD)  | 8"WC                       | 160 (4.5)                      | 200 (5.6)                | 200 (5.6)              | 200 (5.6)    | 200 (5.6)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5AL600 (OPD)  | 8"WC                       | 345 (9.6)                      | 425 (11.9)               | 425 (11.9)             | 425 (11.9)   | 425 (11.9)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7L-210D (OPD)   | 8"WC                       | 650 (18.4)                     | 900 (25.5)               | 1250 (35.4)            | 1250 (35.4)  | 1250 (35.4)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30051-NG   | 8"WC                       | 386 (10.9)                     | 553 (15.7)               | 635 (18.0)             | 850 (24.1)   | 928 (26.3)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30052-NG   | 8"WC                       | 386 (10.9)                     | 691 (19.6)               | 848 (24.0)             | 1063 (30.1)  | 1155 (32.7)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30053-NG   | 8"WC                       | 386 (10.9)                     | 899 (25.5)               | 1059 (30.0)            | 1382 (39.1)  | 1501 (42.5)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30153-NG   | 8"WC                       | 3189 (90.3)                    | 4638 (131.3)             | 5297 (150.0)           | 7230 (204.7) | 7891 (223.4) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity value for most typ  | oical 2 PSI parallel syste | ems when trunk run is s        | ized to deliver 1 PSI to | regulator inlet.       |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 4-8  |                             |                         |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Re                          | gulator Capacity for N  | atural Gas with an 11'   | WC Outlet Pressure     |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                             | Capacities – 0.64       | sp gr gas expressed in   |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model Number   | Outlet Pressure             |                         |                          | Operating Inlet Pressu | re           |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 PSI (34 mbar) 3/4 PSI (52 mbar) 1 PSI (69 mbar) 1-1/2 PSI (103) mbar 2 PSI (138 mba  |                             |                         |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3-44P/Reg11-300         11"WC         93 (2.6)         172 (4.9)         225 (6.4)         250 (7.1)         250 (7.1)      |                             |                         |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5-44P/Reg11-600         11"WC         211 (6.0)         391 (11.1)         511 (14.5)         550 (15.6)         550 (15.6) |                             |                         |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7AL-NG01         11"WC         441 (12.5)         816 (23.1)         1250 (35.4)         1250 (35.4)         1250 (35.4)    |                             |                         |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3L48* (OPD)   | 11"WC                       | 120 (3.4)               | 200 (5.6)                | 200 (5.6)              | 200 (5.6)    | 200 (5.6)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5AL600* (OPD)   | 11"WC                       | 260 (7.3)               | 425 (11.9)               | 425 (11.9)             | 425 (11.9)   | 425 (11.9)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7L-210D* (OPD)  | 11"WC                       | 490 (13.9)              | 821 (23.2)               | 1250 (35.4)            | 1250 (35.4)  | 1250 (35.4)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30051-NG*  | 11"WC                       | 297 (8.4)               | 496 (14.0)               | 628 (17.8)             | 778 (22.0)   | 928 (26.3)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30052-LP   | 11"WC                       | 297 (8.4)               | 621 (17.6)               | 778 (22.0)             | 967 (27.4)   | 1155 (32.7)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30053-NG*  | 11"WC                       | 297 (8.4)               | 807 (22.9)               | 1093 (31.0)            | 1297 (36.7)  | 1501 (42.5)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30153-NG*  | 11"WC                       | 2349 (66.5)             | 4121 (116.7)             | 5264 (149.1)           | 6593 (186.7) | 7921 (224.3) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity value for most typ  | oical 2 PSI parallel system | ems when trunk run is s | ized to deliver 1 PSI to | regulator inlet.       |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Regulator requires in-field   | adjustment to obtain        | output pressure of 11". |                          |                        |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |                           |                         | Table 4-9                 |                         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | F                         | Regulator Capacity for  | Propane with an 11"W      | /C Outlet Pressure      |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                           | Capacities – 1.5        | 52 sp gr gas expressed i  | in kBTUh                |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model Number   | Outlet Pressure           |                         | (                         | Operating Inlet Pressur | e     |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 PSI (34 mbar) 3/4 PSI (52 mbar) 1 PSI (69 mbar) 1-1/2 PSI (103) mbar 2 PSI (138 mbar)      |                           |                         |                           |                         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3-44P/Reg11-300         11"WC         147         270         355         395         395 |                           |                         |                           |                         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5-44P/Reg11-600         11"WC         335         620         810         870         870 |                           |                         |                           |                         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7AL-NG01         11"WC         700         1290         1811         1811         1811    |                           |                         |                           |                         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3L48* (OPD)   | 11"WC                     | 190                     | 315                       | 315                     | 315   | 315   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5AL600* (OPD)   | 11"WC                     | 410                     | 670                       | 670                     | 670   | 670   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7L-210D* (OPD)  | 11"WC                     | 775                     | 1300                      | 2012                    | 2012  | 2012  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30051-NG*  | 11"WC                     | 438                     | 798                       | 1028                    | 1385  | 1584  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30052-LP   | 11"WC                     | 547                     | 997                       | 1285                    | 1731  | 1981  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30053-NG*  | 11"WC                     | 712                     | 1296                      | 1671                    | 2251  | 2575  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30153-NG*  | 11"WC                     | 3724                    | 6784                      | 8741                    | 11775 | 13470 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capacity value for most typi   | ical 2 PSI parallel syste | ms when trunk run is si | zed to deliver 1 PSI to r | egulator inlet.         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Regulator requires in-field   | adjustment to obtain c    | utput pressure of 11".  |                           |                         |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 4-10                                   |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Largest Single Appliance Served by Regulator |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regulator                                    | Natural Gas (CFH) | Propane (kBTUh) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regulator                                    | 0.64 SG gas       | 1.52 SG gas     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3-44P/Reg11-300                         | 147               | 395             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5-44P/Reg11-600                         | 335               | 870             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7AL-NG01                                | 1250              | 1811            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-3L48 (OPD)                              | 190               | 315             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-5AL600 (OPD)                            | 410               | 670             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T325-7L-210D (OPD)                           | 1250              | 2012            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

#### **Section 4: Installation Practices**

# January 2016 Gastier Flask

# 4.8.3 Installation

- a) The regulator shall be installed in an accessible location with an approved shut-off valve and drip leg on the inlet side and a union (if required by code) on the outlet side so that it may be inspected, maintained and serviced if repair or replacement is required. The regulator must be installed with gas flow as indicated by the arrow on the casting.
- b) Shut-off valves should be opened and closed slowly. A rapidly opened or closed valve can shock the regulator causing abnormal behavior.
- c) The regulator is suitable for multi-poise mounting. When using a vent-limiting orifice however, the regulator must be mounted in a horizontal upright position.
- d) The vent-limiting orifice (Fig. 4-89) is a fail-safe device that permits free air movement above the diaphragm during normal operation. In the unlikely event of a diaphragm rupture, the vent limiting orifice will limit gas escapement to 1.0 CFH natural gas at 2 PSI and 0.65 CFH LP at 2 PSI. Both values are below the ANSI standard of 2.5 CFH. Note: The vent-limiting orifice does not allow gas to escape to the environment during operation.

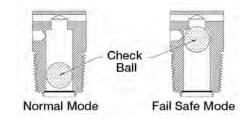


Fig. 4-89

- e) Do not leak test the vent orifice with liquid leak test solution. This action will contaminate the internal check ball mechanism or plug the breathing hole resulting in erratic regulator performance
- f) When using a vent-limiting orifice, the maximum inlet pressure is 2 PSI for Propane and 5 PSI for Natural Gas.
- g) When using a vent line, the line must be at least the same size as the regulator vent connection for all runs up to 30 feet and shall be increased one pipe size over its entirety for every additional 30 feet that the vent runs. Vent lines may be constructed of any approved fuel gas piping, including Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST. The vent shall be designed to prevent entry of water, insects or other foreign materials that could cause blockage of the line. Do not vent to appliance flue, pilot light or building exhaust system.
- h) The regulators supplied by Gastite Division have a temperature range limit of -40 to 240 degrees F. The lower temperature limit and rust proof construction design enables the regulator to be used for outdoor installations. To minimize the potential for moisture condensation and freezing problems in or around the vent port, the vent-limiting orifice must be removed for outdoor installations.

### Outdoor Mounting Options: (Figures 4-90 through 4-92)

The regulator may be mounted upside down with the open vent port facing down. Consideration must be taken to ensure there is adequate clearance for snow buildup.

The regulator may be mounted horizontally, with a vent tube installed in the venting port. The end of the tube must be facing downward, and should be designed to prevent water and foreign material from causing a blockage. Another alternative is an outdoor plastic vent protector designed for the regulator.



Fig. 4-90



Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

Vent Tube

Fig. 4-91

#### 4.8.4 Performance

- a) A performance test should be conducted while operating all appliances at full load. This will test if adequate pressure is reaching each appliance under full-load conditions. To accomplish this, measure the line pressure at the appliance connection while operating the appliance.
- b) The inlet pressure for typical gas appliances under full load conditions should be equal to but not exceeding the appliance's recommended inlet pressure range. If these pressure ranges cannot be obtained, a slight adjustment to the service regulator or the pounds-to-inches regulator may be necessary to increase line pressure.

#### 4.8.5 Regulator Outlet Pressure Adjustment

- a) Adjustment can be accomplished by first removing the regulator seal cap to expose the adjusting screw. Turning the screw clockwise will increase outlet pressure, turning it counter-clockwise will decrease pressure.
- b) If spring adjustment will not produce the desired outlet pressure, check to make sure the main supply pressure is adequate If the main supply pressure is adequate, consult factory for other line-regulator options. Do not continue to turn regulator adjusting screw clockwise if the outlet pressure readings do not continue to increase. This may result in over-firing due to loss of pressure control, should there be a subsequent increase in inlet pressure.
- c) The line regulators can be adjusted with an outlet pressure ranging between 7 and 11 inches water column. The regulator must be adjusted according to the manufacturers recommended procedure. A pressure gauge mounted just downstream of the regulator can monitor the set pressure under various loads.

#### 4.8.6 Over-Pressurization Protection

Downstream over-pressure protection must be provided in any gas piping installation where a line-pressure regulator is utilized for pressures in excess of 2 PSI to supply appliances rated for 1/2 PSI or less inlet pressure. Special line regulators of suitable control and capacity must be installed in place of the standard line regulator. This regulator contains an integral over-pressure protection device (OPD) (Fig. 4-93). This special regulator with OPD must be assembled and listed by the manufacturer in accordance with Z21.80, "Standard for line pressure regulators". Refer to Tables 4-7 through 4-9 for OPD capacities and sizing.

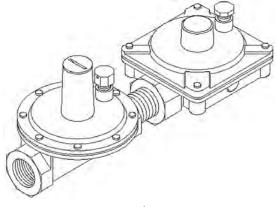


Fig. 4-93

NOTE: When using regulators other than those specified by Gastite Division for use with the FlashShield<sup>™</sup> or CSST system, careful consideration must be given to the regulator performance characteristics such as required inlet pressure, flow capacity, the pressure drop through the regulator and available outlet pressure.

#### 4.9 Underground Installations

- a) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST shall not be buried directly in the ground or directly embedded in concrete (e.g. slab on grade construction, patio slabs, foundations and walkways). When it is necessary to bury or embed Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST, the tubing shall be routed inside a non-metallic, watertight conduit that has an inside diameter at least 1/2 inch larger than the O.D. of the tubing (Fig. 4-94). For ends of the conduit installed outdoors, the conduit shall be sealed at any exposed end to prevent water from entering.
- b) Venting of the conduit has typically been required because the use of conventional materials such as rigid pipe has usually resulted in some form of connection or union within the conduit. Unlike rigid pipe however, Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST is continuous with only one fitting at each end of the run, and no fittings inside the conduit. As a result, the possibility of gas build-up due to fitting leaks has been eliminated. Therefore, Gastite Division does not require the sleeving to be vented to the outside of the structure.

If, however, venting is still required, Figure 4-95 below depicts gas piping installed within plastic sleeving that is vented to the outdoors. Other possible venting routes, such as the attic and roof, may also be considered but must be reviewed with the local administrative authority, and must prevent the entry of water and foreign objects.

For ends of Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST exiting the plastic sleeving, a termination fitting (XR3TRM-SIZE-NF) threaded into an end "plug", can be used to provide a stable platform for attachment (Fig. 4-96).

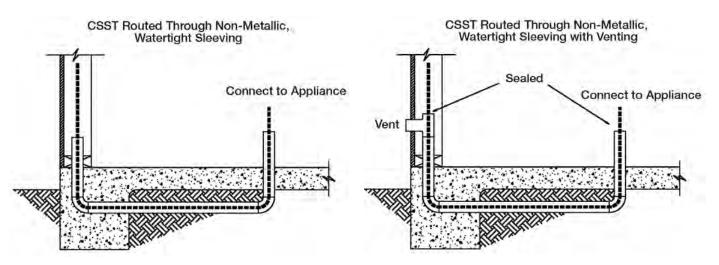


Fig. 4-94





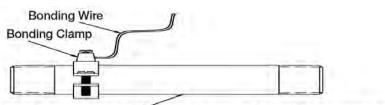
Fig. 4-96

### 4.10 Electrical Bonding of FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST

- a) Unlike Gastite<sup>®</sup>, there are no additional bonding requirements for FlashShield<sup>™</sup> imposed by the manufacturer's installation instructions. FlashShield<sup>™</sup> is to be bonded in accordance with the National Electrical Code NFPA 70 Article 250.104 in the same manner as the minimum requirements for rigid metal piping. However, installers must always adhere to any local requirements that may conflict with these instructions.
- b) Direct bonding of Gastite yellow CSST is required for all gas-piping systems incorporating Gastite CSST whether or not the connected gas equipment is electrically powered. This requirement is for single-family and multi-family buildings. A person knowledgeable in electrical system design, the local electrical code and these requirements should specify the bonding for commercial applications.

Gastite yellow CSST installed inside or attached to a building shall be electrically continuous and direct bonded to the electrical ground system of the structure in which it is installed. The gas piping system shall be considered to be direct-bonded when installed in accordance with the following:

- A single bond clamp attachment to rigid pipe or rigid component at any point within the gas piping system
  - Bond clamp attachment downstream of individual gas meter or 2nd stage regulator for propane systems, and in accessible location
  - Metallic contact is required (remove paint or plating on steel pipe)
  - Bonding clamp listed to UL 467



Bond clamp to rigid pipe or rigid component. (Do not attach clamp to CSST) For clamp to a Gastite brass fitting hex: must be Erico p/n: CWP-Size-JSH

#### Fig. 4-97

- Bonding conductor is #6 AWG copper (minimum) or equivalent, and not exceeding 75 feet in length
  - The shortest practical bond wire length will improve the effectiveness of the direct bond
- The bonding conductor is permanently and directly connected to the electrical service grounding electrode system of the premises. This connection can be made at either:
  - Bonding buss
  - Grounding electrode conductor
  - Grounding electrode
- Any additional grounding electrodes used shall be bonded to the electrical service grounding electrode system
- Direct bonding to be performed by a person qualified to do so per local ordinances
- The bonding conductor shall be installed and protected in accordance with:
  - National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, (NEC)
  - Canadian Electrical Code, CSA-C22.1, (CEC)

## Section 5.0 INSPECTION, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

#### 5.1 Minimum Inspection Requirements

# Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST Installation Checklist

| Date:        | Elevated Pressure: Yes No |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| Contractor:: | Comments:                 |
| Address:     |                           |
|              |                           |
|              |                           |
|              |                           |

| Qualified installer with Certification Card.  |
|---|
| Components from Gastite <sup>®</sup> .  |
| Strike protection.  |
| System Sizing.  |
| Connected to fixed appliance only. Flexible connector for moveable appliances.                                |
| Regulator isolated or removed for pressure test.  |
| Regulator horizontal and upright when using vent limiter.   |
| Regulator is installed in an accessible location with shut-off valve and drip leg mounted ahead of regulator. |
| Protective jacket kept in place.  |
| Sleeved for underground and through masonry.  |
| Supported but not restricted.   |
| Bonded per Section 4.10.  |
| Installation within a chase restrictions per Section 4.3.9.   |
| Physical seperation per Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2  |
|   |

#### 5.2 Installation Checklist Description

Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) has been design certified by the Canadian Standards Association since 1990 for use as a fuel gas piping system. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST has been tested per ANSI LC1 as required for approval and as an approved gas piping material in the National Fuel Gas Code-NFPA 54 & 58, the International Fuel Gas Code-ICC, and with the Uniform Plumbing Code-IAPMO.

#### **Approval: Conditions and Requirements**

A flexible gas piping system using Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST must be installed in accordance with all local building codes and the manufacturer's instructions. The following checklist is designed to assist the local administrative authority to perform an inspection of a fuel gas piping system using corrugated stainless steel tubing.

- 1) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> flexible gas piping may only be installed by a qualified installer who has successfully completed the manufacturer's certification training program. A manufacturer's certification card is required to purchase and install Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> flexible gas piping.
- 2) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST routed in a location which is concealed, constrained and within 3 inches of a potential threat must be protected against damage using protection devices listed in the manufacturer's Design and Installation Guide.
- 3) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST should not be connected to moveable appliances. Connections to moveable appliances such as ranges and clothes dryers should be accomplished with a flexible appliance connector.
- 4) Regulators are suitable for multi-poise mounting. When using a vent-limiting device however, the regulator must be mounted in a horizontal upright position.
- 5) Gastite<sup>®</sup> tubing shall not be installed within a chase and/or enclosure that includes a metallic appliance vent and/or a metallic chimney line that protrudes through and/or past the roof.
- 6) When installed outdoors, the external jacket shall remain intact as much as possible. Exposed portions of the stainless steel tubing or aluminum mesh shall be wrapped to provide protection from corrosive threats.
- 7) For installations buried underground, under concrete/asphalt or embedded in concrete, Gastite®/FlashShield™ CSST must be routed in a non-metallic watertight conduit which has an inside diameter at least 1/2 in. larger than the outside diameter of the tubing. Under concrete/asphalt slab, sleeved CSST must be buried in accordance with all local codes. No mechanical joints are permitted within the conduit.
- 8) Installation must be properly supported to not only keep the job professional and organized but also to prevent excess strain on the bends and fittings. Supports installed in addition to the practices outlined by Gastite Division, restricts the tubing and increases susceptibility to strike damage.
- 9) Gas piping systems must be properly bonded to the structure's electrical service. A qualified professional following the NEC approved methods as outlined in Section 4.10 shall perform the bonding installation.
- 10) Gastite<sup>®</sup> CSST must be physically separated from other continuous metallic systems in accordance with Section 4.3 of this guide.

#### 5.3 Repair of Damaged CSST

#### 5.3.1 Determine Damage

Crushed, dented or kinked tubing may result in restricted flow conditions. Use the following guidelines to determine the severity of damage and whether repair or replacement is necessary.

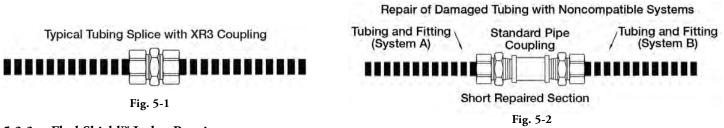
- a) Gastite®/FlashShield™ CSST gas tubing must be repaired if damaged by puncture of any kind, e.g. nails, screws, drill bits, etc.
- b) No repairs or replacement of the tubing is necessary if the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST tubing is only slightly dented due to impact or crushing and the overall crush depth is less than 1/3 the diameter of the tubing. Minimal flow reduction will occur at this limited damage level.
- c) Repair or replacement is necessary if the overall crush depth is greater than 1/3 the diameter of the tubing. Restricted flow may occur at this damage level.
- d) Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST tubing bent beyond its minimum bend radius so that a crease or kink remains must be repaired. Restricted flow may occur at this damage level.

### 5.3.2 Method of Repair

A line splice can be made, but if the tubing run is short and easily accessible, the preferred repair method is to replace the entire length. Often, a tubing run can be replaced faster than repairing the damaged section. The Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> mechanical joint fittings can be removed and easily re-attached. This is the preferred method because it does not add any additional fitting joints to the system.

Where repairs or replacements involve only the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST, the tubing can be joined with standard pipe couplings or Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST coupling (Fig. 5-1).

Where repairs or replacements involve CSST systems of different manufacturers, the systems can be joined through standard pipe couplings and each manufacturer's recommended CSST fitting (Fig. 5-2).



#### 5.3.3 FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Jacket Repair

Scuffing, scraping, or tearing of the outer polymer jacket layer may occur during installation. Within limits this condition will not affect the performance of Flashshield<sup>™</sup> CSST as long as the middle layer (metallic shield) and the bottom layer (semiconductive polyethylene) remain in normal condition.

If a tear in the outer jacket is greater than 1/2" in length, Gastite recommends wrapping the tear area with electrical tape or self-bonding silicone tape, to provide continued protection to the metal shield layer. If the metal shield layer tears for a length great than 1/2", the affected area must be cut out and replaced using appropriate methods. If the affected area (of greater than 1/2" metal shield tear length) cannot be cut out and replaced, the FlashShield CSST system shall be treated like a yellow Gastite CSST system with regard to Gastite yellow CSST isolation/separation requirements (sec. 4.3), and direct-bonding (sec. 4.10).

# Section 6.0 Pressure/Leakage Testing

### 6.1 General Guidelines for Pressure Testing

- a) The final installation must be inspected and tested for leaks in accordance with the local/state codes. In the absence of local codes, installation must be in accordance with the current edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA-54 (USA), or Installation Codes CSA-B149.1 (Canada). Pressure testing must comply with these guidelines or local codes. When local codes are more stringent, local codes must be followed.
- b) Pressure testing must be performed during rough construction of the facility (before interior walls are finished). This will permit a more complete inspection of the piping system during the pressure testing.
- c) Do not connect appliances or pressurize with fuel gas until after the pressure test has been passed.
- d) All gas outlets for appliance connections should be capped during pressure testing.

#### 6.2 Elevated Pressure Systems

If an elevated pressure system requires a pressure test of 10 PSI or greater, the regulator must be removed or isolated prior to pressure testing.

The test may be performed as a one-part test replacing the regulator with a suitable jumper pipe length for pressure testing the entire system (Figures 6-1 and 6-2).



Fig. 6-1



Fig. 6-2



Fig. 6-3

Or a two-part test may be performed as shown in Figure 6-3:

- The first test is performed on the elevated pressure section, between the meter connection and the pounds-to-inches line regulator.
- The second test is performed on the low-pressure section, between the outlet of the pounds-to-inches line regulator and the gas appliance outlets.
- For a two-part test, it is important to remember to close both gas shut-off valves to avoid damage to the regulator.
- When opening the shut-off valves it is important to open them slowly. A quickly opened valve can shock the regulator and cause abnormal regulator behavior.

Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation 1116 Vaughn Parkway / Portland, TN 37148 800.662.0208 / www.gastite.com / gastite@gastite.com

#### 6.3 Appliance Connection Leakage Check Procedure

After the final pressure test, inspection and final construction is complete (finished interior walls), connect the appliances to the system. This connection can be made using an approved flexible connector for movable appliances, or with Gastite<sup>®</sup>/ FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST tubing or rigid black pipe for fixed appliances. Turn the gas on at the meter and inspect for leakage before operating the appliances.

- a) Connections made at the appliances should be leak checked with a chloride-free bubble solution. Leak check solutions must be chloride-free or be labeled as non-corrosive to stainless steel, or be labeled as non-corrosive.
- b) Before placing the appliances in operation, the tubing system should be purged. This displaces the air in the system with fuel gas. Be sure to vent into a well-ventilated area.

NOTE: Leak test solutions may cause corrosion in some types of material in the gas tubing system, be sure to water rinse after the test and thoroughly dry all contacted material. Also, the vent limiter should not be leak tested with a liquid test solution. This will contaminate the internal ball check mechanism or plug the breathing hole, resulting in erratic regulator operation.

NOTE: Near maximum allowable pressure test levels listed on the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> specification sheets, the tubing may move/distort which can affect tubing supports. Once the pressure is released the tubing should return to relatively the same position. Use caution when pressure testing and do not exceed the maximum test pressure.

# Section 7: Sizing Tables and Pressure Drop Charts

### For Gastite<sup>®</sup> and FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST

#### 7.1 CSST Capacity Tables - Natural Gas

|     | Table 7-1  |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|--|------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | Maximum Capacity of Gastite <sup>*</sup> /FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of <b>Natural Gas</b><br>with a <b>Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 0.5"WC</b><br>(based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas) |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub | Tubing         Tubing Length (ft)  |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size   | 5    |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 13  | 3/8"   | 47   |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 18  | 1/2"   | 131  | 93  | 76   | 66   | 59   | 54   | 47    | 42       | 38     | 36   | 33   | 32   | 30   | 27   | 24   |
| 23  | 3/4"   | 251  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 31  | 1"   | 578  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 37  | 1-1/4"   | 871  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"   | 1834 | 1304  | 1068 | 926  | 830  | 759  | 658   | 590      | 539    | 500  | 468  | 442  | 419  | 376  | 343  |
| 60  | 2"   | 3874 | 2711  | 2199 | 1896 | 1690 | 1539 | 1327  | 1183     | 1077   | 994  | 928  | 874  | 827  | 737  | 671  |
| Tub | oing   |      |   |      |      |      |      | Tubir | ng Lengt | h (ft) |      |      |      |      | -    |      |
| EHD | Size   | 200  | 250   | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700   | 800      | 900    | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"   | 7    | 6   | 5    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 3     | 3        | 3      | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| 18  | 1/2"   | 21   | 19  | 17   | 15   | 14   | 12   | 11    | 11       | 10     | 10   | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 8    |
| 23  | 3/4"   | 46   | 42  | 38   | 34   | 30   | 28   | 26    | 24       | 23     | 22   | 21   | 20   | 20   | 19   | 18   |
| 31  | 1"   | 98   | 88  | 81   | 70   | 63   | 58   | 54    | 50       | 48     | 45   | 43   | 42   | 40   | 39   | 37   |
| 37  | 1-1/4"   | 143  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"   | 298  | 298         267         244         212         190         173         161         150         142         135         129         123         118         114         110 |      |      |      |      |       |          |        |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"   | 579  | 516   | 470  | 405  | 361  | 329  | 304   | 283      | 267    | 253  | 240  | 230  | 221  | 212  | 205  |

|     | Table 7-2   |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | Maximum Capacity of Gastite®/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of <b>Natural Gas</b><br>with a <b>Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 1.0"WC</b><br>(based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas) |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub | oing  |      | Tubing Length (ft)  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5    |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 67   | 47  | 38   | 32   | 29   | 26   | 22    | 20       | 18      | 17   | 15   | 15   | 14   | 12   | 11   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 185  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 345  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 31  | 1"  | 807  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 1224 |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 2581 |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"  | 5538 | 3874  | 3144 | 2711 | 2416 | 2199 | 1896  | 1690     | 1539    | 1421 | 1327 | 1249 | 1183 | 1054 | 960  |
| Tut | oing  |      |   |      |      |      |      | Tubir | ng Lengt | th (ft) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size  | 200  | 250   | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700   | 800      | 900     | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 10   | 8   | 8    | 7    | 6    | 5    | 5     | 5        | 4       | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 3    |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 30   | 27  | 24   | 21   | 19   | 17   | 16    | 15       | 14      | 14   | 13   | 12   | 12   | 11   | 11   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 63   | 57  | 53   | 46   | 42   | 38   | 36    | 34       | 32      | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   |
| 31  | 1"  | 137  | 123   | 113  | 98   | 88   | 81   | 75    | 70       | 67      | 63   | 60   | 58   | 56   | 54   | 52   |
| 37  | -1/4"   | 201  | 201 180 164 143 128 117 109 102 96 91 87 83 80 77 75  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 419  | 419         376         343         298         267         244         226         212         200         190         181         173         167         161         155 |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"  | 827  | 737   | 671  | 579  | 516  | 470  | 434   | 405      | 381     | 361  | 344  | 329  | 315  | 304  | 293  |

|          |              |              |              |                   |   |              | Tal                  | ole 7-3               |              |                |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
|          |              | Maximu       | ım Capa      | city of G         | astite®/F                                   | lashShiel    | d™ Flexi             | ble Gas I             | Piping in    | Cubic F        | eet Per H                     | Hour of I   | Natural     | Gas         |             |      |
|          |              |              | v            | vith a <b>G</b> a | is Pressu                                   |              | on a 0.60            |                       |              |                | p of 1.5                      | WC          |             |             |             |      |
| Tuł      | oing         |              |              |                   |   | (            |                      | <u> </u>              | ng Lengt     |                |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
| EHD      | Size         | 5            | 10           | 15                | 20  | 25           | 30                   | 40                    | 50           | 60             | 70                            | 80          | 90          | 100         | 125         | 150  |
| 13       | 3/8"         | 83           | 58           | 47                | 40  | 36           | 32                   | 28                    | 25           | 22             | 21                            | 19          | 18          | 17          | 15          | 14   |
| 18       | 1/2"         | 226          | 160          | 131               | 114   | 102          | 93                   | 81                    | 72           | 66             | 61                            | 57          | 54          | 51          | 46          | 42   |
| 23       | 3/4"         | 416          | 303          | 251               | 220   | 199          | 183                  | 160                   | 145          | 133            | 124                           | 116         | 110         | 105         | 95          | 87   |
| 31       | 1"           | 981          | 703          | 578               | 504   | 452          | 415                  | 361                   | 324          | 297            | 276                           | 259         | 244         | 232         | 209         | 191  |
| 37       | 1-1/4"       | 1493         | 1063         | 871               | 757   | 678          | 620                  | 539                   | 483          | 441            | 409                           | 383         | 362         | 344         | 308         | 282  |
| 48       | 1-1/2"       | 3152         | 2240         | 1834              | 1592  | 1426         | 1304                 | 1131                  | 1014         | 926            | 859                           | 804         | 759         | 720         | 645         | 590  |
| 60       | 2"           | 6825         | 4775         | 3874              | 3340  | 2978         | 2711                 | 2337                  | 2083         | 1896           | 1752                          | 1635        | 1539        | 1457        | 1299        | 1183 |
| Tul      | bing         |              |              |                   |   |              |                      | Tubi                  | ng Lengt     | h (ft)         |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
| EHD      | Size         | 200          | 250          | 300               | 400   | 500          | 600                  | 700                   | 800          | 900            | 1000                          | 1100        | 1200        | 1300        | 1400        | 1500 |
| 13       | 3/8"         | 12           | 11           | 10                | 8   | 7            | 7                    | 6                     | 6            | 5              | 5                             | 5           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4    |
| 18       | 1/2"         | 37           | 33           | 30                | 26  | 23           | 21                   | 20                    | 18           | 17             | 17                            | 16          | 15          | 15          | 14          | 14   |
| 23       | 3/4"         | 76           | 69           | 63                | 56  | 50           | 46                   | 43                    | 40           | 38             | 37                            | 35          | 34          | 32          | 31          | 30   |
| 31       | 1"           | 167          | 150          | 137               | 119   | 107          | 98                   | 91                    | 86           | 81             | 77                            | 73          | 70          | 68          | 65          | 63   |
| 37       | 1-1/4"       | 245          | 219          | 201               | 174   | 156          | 143                  | 132                   | 124          | 117            | 111                           | 106         | 102         | 98          | 94          | 91   |
| 48       | 1-1/2"       | 512          | 459          | 419               | 364   | 326          | 298                  | 276                   | 259          | 244            | 232                           | 221         | 212         | 204         | 196         | 190  |
| 60       | 2"           | 1020         | 909          | 827               | 713   | 636          | 579                  | 535                   | 499          | 470            | 445                           | 424         | 405         | 389         | 374         | 361  |
|          |              |              |              |                   |   |              |                      | 1 7 4                 |              |                |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
|          |              | <u>.</u>     | <u> </u>     |                   |   | 1 1 61 • 1   |                      | ole 7-4               | <u></u>      | <u>C 1 · F</u> | DI                            | 1 (1        | T. 14       | <u> </u>    |             |      |
|          |              | Maximu       | ım Capa<br>v | vith a <b>G</b> a | astite <sup>7</sup> /F.<br>Is <b>Pressu</b> | ire of 0.5   | d Flexil<br>5 PSI or | ble Gas I<br>Less and | l a Press    | ure Dro        | eet Per F<br><b>o of 2.0'</b> | lour of I   | Natural     | Gas         |             |      |
|          |              |              |              |                   |   | (based o     | on a 0.60            | specific              | gravity g    | gas)           |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
| Tuł      | oing         |              |              |                   |   |              |                      | Tubir                 | ng Lengt     | th (ft)        |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
| EHD      | Size         | 5            | 10           | 15                | 20  | 25           | 30                   | 40                    | 50           | 60             | 70                            | 80          | 90          | 100         | 125         | 150  |
| 13       | 3/8"         | 97           | 67           | 54                | 47  | 41           | 38                   | 32                    | 29           | 26             | 24                            | 22          | 21          | 20          | 18          | 16   |
| 18       | 1/2"         | 260          | 185          | 151               | 131   | 118          | 107                  | 93                    | 83           | 76             | 71                            | 66          | 62          | 59          | 53          | 49   |
| 23       | 3/4"         | 475          | 345          | 287               | 251   | 227          | 209                  | 183                   | 165          | 152            | 141                           | 133         | 126         | 120         | 108         | 100  |
| 31       | 1"           | 1126         | 807          | 664               | 578   | 520          | 476                  | 415                   | 372          | 341            | 317                           | 297         | 281         | 267         | 240         | 220  |
| 37<br>48 | 1-1/4"       | 1719         | 1224         | 1003              | 871   | 781          | 714                  | 620                   | 556          | 508            | 471                           | 441         | 417         | 396         | 355<br>744  | 324  |
| 48<br>60 | 1-1/2        | 3632<br>7915 | 2581<br>5538 | 2114<br>4493      | 1834<br>3874                                | 1643<br>3453 | 1502<br>3144         | 1304<br>2711          | 1168<br>2416 | 1068<br>2199   | 989<br>2031                   | 926<br>1896 | 874<br>1785 | 830<br>1690 | 744<br>1507 | 680  |
| 60       | Z            | /915         | 2228         | 4495              | 38/4  | 3433         | 5144                 | 2/11                  | 2416         | 2199           | 2031                          | 1890        | 1/8)        | 1690        | 130/        | 1372 |
| Tuł      | bing         |              |              |                   |   |              |                      | Tubii                 | ng Lengt     | th (ft)        |                               |             |             |             |             |      |
| EHD      | Size         | 200          | 250          | 300               | 400   | 500          | 600                  | 700                   | 800          | 900            | 1000                          | 1100        | 1200        | 1300        | 1400        | 1500 |
| 13       | 3/8"         | 14           | 12           | 11                | 10  | 8            | 8                    | 7                     | 7            | 6              | 6                             | 6           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5    |
| 18       | 1/2"         | 42           | 38           | 34                | 30  | 27           | 24                   | 23                    | 21           | 20             | 19                            | 18          | 17          | 17          | 16          | 16   |
| 23       | 3/4"         | 87           | 79           | 72                | 63  | 57           | 53                   | 49                    | 46           | 44             | 42                            | 40          | 38          | 37          | 36          | 35   |
| 31       | 1"           | 191          | 172          | 157               | 137   | 123          | 113                  | 105                   | 98           | 93             | 88                            | 84          | 81          | 78          | 75          | 73   |
| 37       | 1-1/4"       | 282          | 253          | 231               | 201   | 180          | 164                  | 152                   | 143          | 135            | 128                           | 122         | 117         | 113         | 109         | 105  |
| (0       | 1 1/0"       | 500          | 528          | 483               | 419   | 376          | 343                  | 318                   | 298          | 281            | 267                           | 255         | 244         | 235         | 226         | 219  |
| 48<br>60 | 1-1/2"<br>2" | 590<br>1183  | 1054         | 960               | 827   | 737          | 671                  | 620                   | 579          | 545            | 516                           | 491         | 470         | 451         | 434         | 419  |

|           | Table 7-5  |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|--|------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | Maximum Capacity of Gastite®/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of <b>Natural Gas</b><br>with a <b>Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 3.0"WC</b><br>Line Regulator Outlet (8 in.WC ) (based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas) |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub       | oing   |      | Tubing Length (ft)  |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD       | Size   | 5    |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 13        | 3/8"   | 120  | 83  | 67   | 58   | 51   | 47   | 40    | 36       | 32    | 30   | 28   | 26   | 25   | 22   | 20   |
| 18        | 1/2"   | 318  | 226   | 185  | 160  | 144  | 131  | 114   | 102      | 93    | 86   | 81   | 76   | 72   | 65   | 59   |
| 23        | 3/4"   | 572  |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 31        | 1"   | 1368 |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 37        | 1-1/4"   | 2097 |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48        | 1-1/2"   | 4435 |   |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60        | 2"   | 9755 | 6825  | 5538 | 4775 | 4256 | 3874 | 3340  | 2978     | 2711  | 2504 | 2337 | 2199 | 2083 | 1857 | 1690 |
| · · · · · | •  |      |   |      |      |      |      | 77.1. | т        | 1 (6) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           | oing   |      |   |      | (    |      | 60.0 |       | ng Lengt |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD       | Size   | 200  | 250   | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700   | 800      | 900   | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13        | 3/8"   | 17   | 15  | 14   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9     | 8        | 8     | 7    | 7    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 6    |
| 18        | 1/2"   | 51   | 46  | 42   | 37   | 33   | 30   | 28    | 26       | 24    | 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 20   | 19   |
| 23        | 3/4"   | 105  | 95  | 87   | 76   | 69   | 63   | 59    | 56       | 53    | 50   | 48   | 46   | 44   | 43   | 42   |
| 31        | 1"   | 232  | 209   | 191  | 167  | 150  | 137  | 127   | 119      | 113   | 107  | 102  | 98   | 95   | 91   | 88   |
| 37        | 1-1/4"   | 344  | 344         308         282         245         219         201         186         174         164         156         149         143         137         132         128 |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48        | 1-1/2"   | 720  | 720         645         590         512         459         419         389         364         343         326         311         298         286         276         267 |      |      |      |      |       |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60        | 2"   | 1457 | 1299  | 1183 | 1020 | 909  | 827  | 764   | 713      | 671   | 636  | 605  | 579  | 555  | 535  | 516  |

| Table 7-6 |   |       |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|---|-------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|----------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           | Maximum Capacity of Gastite°/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of <b>Natural Gas</b><br>with a <b>Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 4.0"WC</b><br>(based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas) |       |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           | •   |       |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           | oing  |       | Tubing Length (ft)           5         10         15         20         40         50         100         100         125         150                                      |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD       | Size  | 5     | 10   | 15   | 20   | 25   | 30   | 40    | 50       | 60      | 70   | 80   | 90   | 100  | 125  | 150  |
| 13        | 3/8"  | 140   |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 18        | 1/2"  | 366   |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 23        | 3/4"  | 653   |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 31        | 1"  | 1571  |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 37        | 1-1/4"  | 2415  |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48        | 1-1/2"  | 5110  |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60        | 2"  | 11314 | 7915   | 6423 | 5538 | 4936 | 4493 | 3874  | 3453     | 3144    | 2904 | 2711 | 2551 | 2416 | 2154 | 1960 |
|           |   |       |  |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub       | oing  |       |  |      |      |      |      | Tubir | ng Lengt | th (ft) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD       | Size  | 200   | 250  | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700   | 800      | 900     | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13        | 3/8"  | 20    | 18   | 16   | 14   | 12   | 11   | 10    | 10       | 9       | 8    | 8    | 8    | 7    | 7    | 7    |
| 18        | 1/2"  | 59    | 53   | 49   | 42   | 38   | 34   | 32    | 30       | 28      | 27   | 26   | 24   | 24   | 23   | 22   |
| 23        | 3/4"  | 120   | 108  | 100  | 87   | 79   | 72   | 67    | 63       | 60      | 57   | 55   | 53   | 51   | 49   | 48   |
| 31        | 1"  | 267   | 240  | 220  | 191  | 172  | 157  | 146   | 137      | 130     | 123  | 118  | 113  | 109  | 105  | 101  |
| 37        | 1-1/4"  | 396   | 96 355 324 282 253 231 214 201 189 180 172 164 158 152 147   |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48        | 1-1/2"  | 830   | 30         744         680         590         528         483         448         419         396         376         358         343         330         318         308 |      |      |      |      |       |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60        | 2"  | 1690  | 1507   | 1372 | 1183 | 1054 | 960  | 886   | 827      | 779     | 737  | 702  | 671  | 644  | 620  | 598  |

|     | Table 7-7  |       |   |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|--|-------|---|------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | Maximum Capacity of Gastite <sup>*</sup> /FlashShield <sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of <b>Natural Gas</b><br>with a <b>Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 5.0"WC</b><br>(based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas) |       |   |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub | oing   |       | Tubing Length (ft)  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size   | 5     |   |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 13  | 3/8"   | 157   | 109   | 88   | 76   | 67   | 61   | 52   | 47       | 42   | 39   | 36   | 34   | 32   | 29   | 26   |
| 18  | 1/2"   | 409   | 290   | 238  | 206  | 185  | 169  | 146  | 131      | 120  | 111  | 104  | 98   | 93   | 83   | 76   |
| 23  | 3/4"   | 723   | 526   | 437  | 383  | 345  | 318  | 278  | 251      | 231  | 215  | 202  | 192  | 183  | 165  | 152  |
| 31  | 1"   | 1749  |   |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 37  | 1-1/4"   | 2694  |   |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"   | 5704  |   |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"   | 12692 | 8880  | 7205 | 6213 | 5538 | 5041 | 4346 | 3874     | 3527 | 3257 | 3041 | 2862 | 2711 | 2416 | 2199 |
|     |  |       |   |      |      |      |      |      | -        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|     | oing   |       |   |      |      |      |      |      | ng Lengt |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size   | 200   | 250   | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700  | 800      | 900  | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"   | 22    | 20  | 18   | 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11       | 10   | 10   | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 8    |
| 18  | 1/2"   | 66    | 59  | 54   | 47   | 42   | 38   | 36   | 33       | 32   | 30   | 29   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| 23  | 3/4"   | 133   | 120   | 110  | 97   | 87   | 80   | 75   | 70       | 67   | 63   | 61   | 58   | 56   | 54   | 53   |
| 31  | 1"   | 297   | 267   | 244  | 213  | 191  | 175  | 163  | 153      | 144  | 137  | 131  | 126  | 121  | 117  | 113  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"   | 441   | 441         396         362         314         282         258         239         224         211         201         191         183         176         170         164 |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"   | 926   | 26         830         759         658         590         539         500         468         442         419         400         383         368         355         343  |      |      |      |      |      |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"   | 1896  | 1690  | 1539 | 1327 | 1183 | 1077 | 994  | 928      | 874  | 827  | 788  | 753  | 723  | 696  | 671  |

|     |   |  |   |           |            |           | Tal       | ole 7-8   |           |                    |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
|-----|---|--|---|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|------|-------|------|--|
|     |   | Maximu   | m Capa  | city of G | astite®/F  | lashShiel | d™ Flexi  | ble Gas I | Piping in | Cubic F<br>ure Dro | eet Per H | Hour of I | Natural | Gas  |       |      |  |
|     |   |  | v   |           | 15 1 10350 |           | on a 0.60 |           |           |                    | p 01 0.0  | wC        |         |      |       |      |  |
| Tub | oing  |  |   |           |            |           |           | Tubir     | ng Lengt  | th (ft)            |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
| EHD | Size  | 5  | 10  | 15        | 20         | 25        | 30        | 40        | 50        | 60                 | 70        | 80        | 90      | 100  | 125   | 150  |  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 173  | 120   | 97        | 83         | 74        | 67        | 58        | 51        | 47                 | 43        | 40        | 38      | 36   | 32    | 29   |  |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 447  | 318   | 260       | 226        | 202       | 185       | 160       | 144       | 131                | 122       | 114       | 107     | 102  | 91    | 83   |  |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 3/4"         787         572         475         416         376         345         303         273         251         234         220         209         199         179         165           1"         1909         1368         1126         981         881         807         703         631         578         537         504         476         452         406         372 |   |           |            |           |           |           |           |                    |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
| 31  | 1"         1909         1368         1126         981         881         807         703         631         578         537         504         476         452         406         372         |  |   |           |            |           |           |           |           |                    |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"         2946         2097         1719         1493         1338         1224         1063         953         871         808         757         714         678         608         556 |  |   |           |            |           |           |           |           |                    |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 6240   | 240         4435         3632         3152         2824         2581         2240         2007         1834         1700         1592         1502         1426         1278         1168 |           |            |           |           |           |           |                    |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
| 60  | 2"  | 13943  | 9755  | 7915      | 6825       | 6083      | 5538      | 4775      | 4256      | 3874               | 3578      | 3340      | 3144    | 2978 | 2654  | 2416 |  |
| T_1 |   |  |   |           |            |           |           | T 1 ·     | т         | 1 (6)              |           |           |         |      |       |      |  |
|     | oing  |  |   |           | (          |           | 60.0      |           | ng Lengt  |                    |           |           |         |      | L . ( |      |  |
| EHD | Size  | 200  | 250   | 300       | 400        | 500       | 600       | 700       | 800       | 900                | 1000      | 1100      | 1200    | 1300 | 1400  | 1500 |  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 25   | 22  | 20        | 17         | 15        | 14        | 13        | 12        | 11                 | 11        | 10        | 10      | 9    | 9     | 8    |  |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 72   | 65  | 59        | 51         | 46        | 42        | 39        | 37        | 34                 | 33        | 31        | 30      | 29   | 28    | 27   |  |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 145  | 130   | 120       | 105        | 95        | 87        | 81        | 76        | 72                 | 69        | 66        | 63      | 61   | 59    | 57   |  |
| 31  | 1"  | 324  | 291   | 267       | 232        | 209       | 191       | 178       | 167       | 157                | 150       | 143       | 137     | 132  | 127   | 123  |  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 483  | 433   | 396       | 344        | 308       | 282       | 261       | 245       | 231                | 219       | 209       | 201     | 193  | 186   | 180  |  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 1014   | 908   | 830       | 720        | 645       | 590       | 547       | 512       | 483                | 459       | 438       | 419     | 403  | 389   | 376  |  |
| 60  | 2"  | 2083   | 1857  | 1690      | 1457       | 1299      | 1183      | 1092      | 1020      | 960                | 909       | 865       | 827     | 794  | 764   | 737  |  |

### 7.2 CSST Capacity Tables - Natural Gas - Elevated Pressure

|     |   |        |        |                     |                       |          | Tal  | ole 7-9 |           |         |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
|-----|---|--------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|---------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------|------|------|
|     |   | Maximu | m Capa | city of G<br>with a | astite®/Fl<br>Gas Pre | ssure of | d <sup>™</sup> Flexi<br>1 <b>.0 PSI</b><br>on a 0.60 | and a P | ressure I | Drop of | eet Per H<br>1 <b>3.0"W</b> | Hour of <b>I</b><br>C | Natural | Gas  |      |      |
| Tub | oing  |        |        |                     |                       |          |  | Tubir   | ng Lengt  | th (ft) |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5      | 10     | 15                  | 20                    | 25       | 30   | 40      | 50        | 60      | 70                          | 80                    | 90      | 100  | 125  | 150  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 261    | 181    | 146                 | 125                   | 111      | 101  | 87      | 77        | 70      | 65                          | 60                    | 57      | 53   | 48   | 43   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 655    | 465    | 381                 | 330                   | 296      | 271  | 235     | 210       | 192     | 178                         | 167                   | 157     | 149  | 134  | 122  |
| 23  |   |        |        |                     |                       |          |  |         |           |         |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
| 31  | 31         1"         2769         1984         1633         1422         1277         1170         1019         916         839         779         730         690         656         589         540  |        |        |                     |                       |          |  |         |           |         |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
| 37  | 31         1         2769         1984         1655         1422         127         110         1019         916         839         779         750         650         656         589         540           37         1-1/4"         4304         3064         2511         2181         1955         1788         1553         1392         1273         1180         1105         1043         991         888         812 |        |        |                     |                       |          |  |         |           |         |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/4"         4304         3064         2511         2181         1955         1788         1553         1392         1273         1180         1105         1043         991         888         812           1-1/2"         9134         6491         5316         4613         4133         3778         3279         2937         2685         2489         2330         2199         2087         1870         1709        |        |        |                     |                       |          |  |         |           |         |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"  | 20768  | 14530  | 11790               | 10165                 | 9061     | 8249   | 7112    | 6339      | 5771    | 5330                        | 4976                  | 4683    | 4435 | 3953 | 3599 |
|     | -   |        |        |                     |                       |          |  | -       | -         | 1 (6)   |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
|     | oing  |        |        |                     |                       |          |  |         | ng Lengt  |         |                             |                       |         |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size  | 200    | 250    | 300                 | 400                   | 500      | 600  | 700     | 800       | 900     | 1000                        | 1100                  | 1200    | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 37     | 33     | 30                  | 26                    | 23       | 21   | 19      | 18        | 17      | 16                          | 15                    | 14      | 14   | 13   | 13   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 106    | 95     | 87                  | 75                    | 67       | 62   | 57      | 54        | 50      | 48                          | 46                    | 44      | 42   | 41   | 39   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 206    | 186    | 171                 | 150                   | 135      | 124  | 116     | 109       | 103     | 98                          | 94                    | 91      | 87   | 84   | 82   |
| 31  | 1"  | 470    | 422    | 387                 | 337                   | 303      | 277  | 258     | 241       | 228     | 217                         | 207                   | 199     | 191  | 185  | 179  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 705    | 632    | 578                 | 502                   | 450      | 412  | 382     | 357       | 337     | 320                         | 306                   | 293     | 282  | 272  | 263  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 1484   | 1329   | 1215                | 1054                  | 945      | 863  | 800     | 749       | 707     | 671                         | 640                   | 614     | 590  | 569  | 550  |
| 60  | 2"  | 3103   | 2766   | 2518                | 2171                  | 1935     | 1762   | 1627    | 1519      | 1429    | 1354                        | 1289                  | 1232    | 1183 | 1138 | 1099 |

|     |   |      |      |           |            |          | Tab      | le 7-10  |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
|-----|---|------|------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|------|
|     | Maximum Capacity of Gastite*/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of Natural Gas with a Gas Pressure of 2.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 1.0 PSI (based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas)         Tubing       Tubing Length (ft)         EHD       Size       5       10       15       20       25       30       40       50       60       70       80       90       100       125       150  |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| Tub | EHD         Size         5         10         15         20         25         30         40         50         60         70         80         90         100         125         150   |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5    | 10   | 15        | 20         | 25       | 30       | 40       | 50         | 60        | 70        | 80       | 90      | 100     | 125      | 150  |
| 13  | 13         3/8"         392         271         219         188         167         152         130         116         105         97         90         85         80         71         65           18         1/2"         957         679         556         483         432         395         343         307         281         260         243         230         218         195         179           23         3/4"         1596         1161         964         844         762         701         614         554         510         475         447         423         403         364         335 |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| 18  | 23         3/4"         1596         1161         964         844         762         701         614         554         510         475         447         423         403         364         335   |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| 23  |   |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| 31  |   |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          | 781  |
| 37  | 37         1-1/4"         6269         4463         3658         3177         2848         2604         2262         2027         1854         1719         1610         1520         1443         1294         1183  |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          | 1183 |
| 48  | 37         1-1/4"         6269         4463         3658         3177         2848         2604         2262         2027         1854         1719         1610         1520         1443         1294         1183           48         1-1/2"         13331         9474         7758         6733         6032         5514         4785         4287         3918         3632         3401         3209         3047         2729         2495  |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          | 2495 |
| 60  | 48         1-1/2"         13331         9474         7758         6733         6032         5514         4785         4287         3918         3632         3401         3209         3047         2729         2495   |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| Tub | 60       2"       30841       21577       17508       15096       13456       12249       10561       9414       8570       7915       7389       6954       6586       5871       5344         Tubing Length (ft)  |      |      |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |          |         |         |          |      |
| EHD | Size  | 200  | 250  | 300       | 400        | 500      | 600      | 700      | 800        | 900       | 1000      | 1100     | 1200    | 1300    | 1400     | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 56   | 49   | 45        | 39         | 34       | 31       | 29       | 27         | 25        | 24        | 23       | 22      | 21      | 20       | 19   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 155  | 139  | 127       | 110        | 99       | 90       | 83       | 78         | 74        | 70        | 67       | 64      | 62      | 59       | 57   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 293  | 265  | 243       | 213        | 193      | 177      | 165      | 155        | 147       | 140       | 134      | 129     | 124     | 120      | 116  |
| 31  | 1"  | 680  | 611  | 560       | 487        | 438      | 401      | 372      | 349        | 330       | 314       | 300      | 287     | 277     | 267      | 258  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 1027 | 921  | 842       | 731        | 656      | 600      | 556      | 521        | 491       | 467       | 445      | 427     | 410     | 396      | 383  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 2165 | 1940 | 1773      | 1539       | 1379     | 1260     | 1168     | 1094       | 1032      | 980       | 935      | 896     | 861     | 830      | 802  |
| 60  | 2"  | 4608 | 4107 | 3739      | 3224       | 2874     | 2616     | 2416     | 2255       | 2123      | 2010      | 1914     | 1830    | 1756    | 1690     | 1631 |
|     | Capacities<br>s and Press   |      |      | evated pi | ressure ta | ables ma | y exceed | the capa | icity of t | he line r | egulator. | Refer to | Section | 4 for R | egulator |      |

|     |   |        |        |           |                        |           | Tab                            | le 7-11   |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
|-----|---|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|---------|----------|------|
|     |   | Maximu | m Capa | city of G | astite <sup>®</sup> /F | lashShiel | d™ Flexi                       | ole Gas I | Piping in | Cubic F   | eet Per H | lour o <b>f I</b> | Natural ( | Gas     |          |      |
|     |   |        |        | with      | a Gas Pi               | (based o  | o <b>f 5.0 PS</b><br>on a 0.60 | I and a I | Pressure  | Drop of   | 3.5 PSI   |                   |           |         |          |      |
| Tul | bing  |        |        |           |                        | (Dascu c  | 0.00                           | -         | ng Leng   |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5      | 10     | 15        | 20                     | 25        | 30                             | 40        | 50        | 60 fill   | 70        | 80                | 90        | 100     | 125      | 150  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 760    | 527    | 425       | 365                    | 324       | 295                            | 253       | 225       | 204       | 188       | 175               | 165       | 156     | 138      | 126  |
|     | 15         16         160         127         425         160         124         255         225         204         168         175         165         156         156         126           18         1/2"         1775         1261         1032         896         802         733         636         570         521         483         452         426         405         363         331           23         3/4"         2838         2064         1713         1501         1355         1246         1092         986         906         844         794         752         717         647         595 |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
|     | 23         3/4"         2838         2064         1713         1501         1355         1246         1092         986         906         844         794         752         717         647         595  |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
| -   | 31         1"         7311         5239         4312         3755         3373         3090         2691         2417         2214         2056         1929         1822         1732         1556         1426  |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
| -   |   |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
|     | 37         1-1/4"         11587         8248         6761         5872         5263         4813         4180         3747         3426         3177         2976         2809         2667         2391         2186   |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
|     | 48         1-1/2"         24713         17563         14382         12482         11182         10221         8871         7947         7264         6733         6304         5949         5648         5060         4625  |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
| 60  |   |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
| Tub | 60       2"       58818       41150       33391       28790       25662       23361       20142       17954       16344       15096       14092       13262       12561       11196       10192         Tubing  |        |        |           |                        |           |                                |           |           |           |           |                   |           |         |          |      |
| EHD | Size  | 200    | 250    | 300       | 400                    | 500       | 600                            | 700       | 800       | 900       | 1000      | 1100              | 1200      | 1300    | 1400     | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 108    | 96     | 87        | 75                     | 66        | 60                             | 56        | 52        | 49        | 46        | 44                | 42        | 40      | 39       | 37   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 287    | 257    | 235       | 204                    | 183       | 167                            | 155       | 145       | 137       | 130       | 124               | 119       | 114     | 110      | 106  |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 521    | 471    | 433       | 379                    | 342       | 315                            | 293       | 276       | 261       | 249       | 238               | 229       | 221     | 213      | 207  |
| 31  | 1"  | 1242   | 1115   | 1022      | 890                    | 799       | 732                            | 680       | 638       | 603       | 573       | 547               | 525       | 505     | 487      | 471  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 1899   | 1702   | 1556      | 1352                   | 1212      | 1108                           | 1027      | 962       | 908       | 863       | 823               | 789       | 758     | 731      | 707  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 4014   | 3596   | 3287      | 2853                   | 2556      | 2336                           | 2165      | 2027      | 1913      | 1816      | 1733              | 1660      | 1596    | 1539     | 1487 |
| 60  | 2"  | 8788   | 7833   | 7131      | 6148                   | 5480      | 4989                           | 4608      | 4301      | 4048      | 3834      | 3650              | 3490      | 3349    | 3224     | 3111 |
|     | Capacities<br>s and Press   |        |        | evated p  | ressure ta             | ables ma  | y exceed                       | the capa  | city of t | he line r | egulator. | Refer to          | Section   | 4 for R | egulator |      |

|  |   |        |          |           |            |          | Tab                           | le 7-12  |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
|--|---|--------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|------|
|  |   | Maximu | ım Capao | city of G |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          | Natural ( | Gas     |          |      |
|  |   |        |          | with a    | Gas Pro    |          | f <b>10.0 PS</b><br>on a 0.60 |          |           |           | t 7.0 PS  | 1        |           |         |          |      |
| Tul  | bing  |        |          |           |            | (based c |                               | -        | ng Leng   | ,<br>     |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| EHD  | Size  | 5      | 10       | 15        | 20         | 25       | 30                            | 40       | 50        | 60        | 70        | 80       | 90        | 100     | 125      | 150  |
| 13   | 3/8"  | 1097   | 760      | 613       | 527        | 468      | 425                           | 365      | 324       | 295       | 271       | 253      | 238       | 225     | 200      | 181  |
| 15         160         160         120         160         120         100         121         120         111         120 |   |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| 23         3/4"         3902         2838         2356         2064         1863         1713         1501         1355         1246         1161         1092         1034         986         890         818  |   |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| -  | 31         1"         10201         7311         6016         5239         4707         4312         3755         3373         3090         2869         2691         2543         2417         2171         1989               |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| 37   | 37         1-1/4"         16276         11587         9498         8248         7394         6761         5872         5263         4813         4463         4180         3945         3747         3359         3071          |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| 48   | 37         1-1/4"         16276         11587         9498         8248         7394         6761         5872         5263         4813         4463         4180         3945         3747         3359         3071          |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| 60   | 48         1-1/2"         34773         24713         20237         17563         15734         14382         12482         11182         10221         9474         8871         8370         7947         7120         6508   |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
|  | 60         2"         84071         58818         47727         41150         36680         33391         28790         25662         23361         21577         20142         18956         17954         16003         14568 |        |          |           |            |          |                               |          |           |           |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| Tub  | oing  |        |          |           |            |          |                               | Tubir    | 1g Lengt  | h (ft)    |           |          |           |         |          |      |
| EHD  | Size  | 200    | 250      | 300       | 400        | 500      | 600                           | 700      | 800       | 900       | 1000      | 1100     | 1200      | 1300    | 1400     | 1500 |
| 13   | 3/8"  | 156    | 138      | 126       | 108        | 96       | 87                            | 80       | 75        | 70        | 66        | 63       | 60        | 58      | 56       | 54   |
| 18   | 1/2"  | 405    | 363      | 331       | 287        | 257      | 235                           | 218      | 204       | 193       | 183       | 174      | 167       | 161     | 155      | 150  |
| 23   | 3/4"  | 717    | 647      | 595       | 521        | 471      | 433                           | 403      | 379       | 359       | 342       | 328      | 315       | 303     | 293      | 284  |
| 31   | 1"  | 1732   | 1556     | 1426      | 1242       | 1115     | 1022                          | 949      | 890       | 841       | 799       | 763      | 732       | 705     | 680      | 658  |
| 37   | 1-1/4"  | 2667   | 2391     | 2186      | 1899       | 1702     | 1556                          | 1443     | 1352      | 1276      | 1212      | 1156     | 1108      | 1065    | 1027     | 993  |
| 48   | 1-1/2"  | 5648   | 5060     | 4625      | 4014       | 3596     | 3287                          | 3047     | 2853      | 2692      | 2556      | 2438     | 2336      | 2246    | 2165     | 2093 |
| 60   | 2"  | 12561  | 11196    | 10192     | 8788       | 7833     | 7131                          | 6586     | 6148      | 5786      | 5480      | 5218     | 4989      | 4787    | 4608     | 4447 |
|  | Capacities<br>s and Press   |        |          | evated p  | ressure ta | ables ma | y exceed                      | the capa | city of t | he line r | egulator. | Refer to | Section   | 4 for R | egulator |      |

#### 7.3 CSST Capacity Tables - Propane Gas

|          |  |          |           |                  |           |                       | Tab                       | le 7-13               |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
|----------|--|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|
|          | Maximum  | Capacit  | y of Gast | ite®/Flas        | hShield™  | <sup>6</sup> Flexible | Gas Pip                   | ing in T              | housands                      | s of BTU | Per Ho    | ur of <b>Liq</b> | uefied P  | Petroleur | n Gas   |          |
|          |  |          | v         | vith a <b>Ga</b> | is Pressu | re of 0.5<br>based on | <b>PSI or</b><br>a 1 52 s | Less and<br>pecific o | <b>l a Press</b><br>ravity LP | ure Droj | p ot 0.5' | 'WC              |           |           |         |          |
| Tub      | oing   |          |           |                  |           |                       | u 1.92 0                  | 1 0                   | ng Lengt                      | 0        |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
| EHD      | Size   | 5        | 10        | 15               | 20        | 25                    | 30                        | 40                    | 50                            | 60       | 70        | 80               | 90        | 100       | 125     | 150      |
| 13       | 3/8"   | 74       | 51        | 41               | 35        | 31                    | 29                        | 25                    | 22                            | 20       | 18        | 17               | 16        | 15        | 13      | 12       |
| 18       | 23         3/4"         398         290         240         211         190         175         153         138         127         118         111         106         101         91         83            |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
| 23       |  |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
| 31       | 31         1"         917         657         541         471         423         387         337         303         278         258         242         229         217         195         179            |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         | 179      |
| 37       | 37         1-1/4"         1381         983         806         700         627         574         498         446         408         379         355         335         318         285         261       |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         | 261      |
| 48       | 48         1-1/2"         2907         2066         1692         1468         1316         1203         1044         935         855         792         742         700         664         595         544 |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         | 544      |
| 60       | 48         1-1/2"         2907         2066         1692         1468         1316         1203         1044         935         855         792         742         700         664         595         544 |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
|          | 60       2"       6141       4296       3486       3006       2679       2439       2103       1874       1706       1576       1471       1385       1311       1169       1064         Tubing              |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
|          | -  | 200      | 250       | 200              | 400       | 500                   | (00                       |                       | 0 0                           |          | 1000      | 1100             | 1200      | 1200      | 1 4 0 0 | 1500     |
| EHD      | Size<br>3/8"   |          | 250       | 300              | 400       | 500                   | 600                       | 700                   | 800                           | 900      | 1000      | 1100             | 1200<br>4 | 1300<br>4 | 1400    | 1500     |
| 13<br>18 | 3/8<br>1/2"  | 10<br>34 | 9<br>30   | 8<br>28          | 24        | 6<br>21               | 6<br>20                   | 5<br>18               | 5<br>17                       | 5<br>16  | 4<br>15   | 4<br>15          | 4<br>14   | 4         | 4       | 4<br>12  |
| 23       | 3/4"   | 73       | 50<br>66  | 28<br>61         | 53        | 48                    | 44                        | 41                    | 39                            | 37       | 35        | 33               | 32        | 31        | 30      | 29       |
| 23<br>31 | 1"   | 156      | 140       | 128              | 112       | 100                   | 92                        | 85                    | 80                            | 76       | 72        | 69               | 66        | 63        | 61      | 29<br>59 |
| 37       | 1-1/4"   | 226      | 203       | 128              | 161       | 144                   | 132                       | 122                   | 115                           | 108      | 103       | 98               | 94        | 90        | 87      | 84       |
| 48       | 1-1/2"   | 472      | 423       | 387              | 336       | 301                   | 275                       | 255                   | 239                           | 225      | 214       | 204              | 195       | 188       | 181     | 175      |
| 60       | 2."  | 917      | 818       | 744              | 642       | 572                   | 521                       | 481                   | 449                           | 423      | 400       | 381              | 364       | 350       | 337     | 325      |
| 00       | 2  | )1/      | 010       | / 11             | 012       | <i>)</i> / <i>L</i>   | 741                       | 101                   |                               | 125      | 100       | 501              | 501       | 550       | 557     | 525      |
|          |  |          |           |                  |           |                       |                           |                       |                               |          |           |                  |           |           |         |          |
|          |  |          | 60        |                  |           | (T) 11                | Tab                       | le 7-14               |                               | CDTT     |           | (1.              | C 1 F     |           |         |          |

|     |  |   |      |      |     |     | Tab | le /-14 |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | Maximum Capacity of Gastite*/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas with a Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 1.0"WC (based on a 1.52 specific gravity LP gas)         Tubing       Tubing Length (ft)   |   |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub | oing   |   |      |      |     |     |     | Tubiı   | ng Lengt | th (ft) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size   | 5   | 10   | 15   | 20  | 25  | 30  | 40      | 50       | 60      | 70   | 80   | 90   | 100  | 125  | 150  |
| 13  | 3/8"   | 106   | 74   | 60   | 51  | 45  | 41  | 35      | 31       | 29      | 26   | 25   | 23   | 22   | 19   | 18   |
| 18  | 23         3/4"         548         398         331         290         261         240         211         190         175         163         153         145         138         125         115  |   |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      | 55   |
| 23  | 23         3/4"         548         398         331         290         261         240         211         190         175         163         153         145         138         125         115           31         1"         1279         917         754         657         590         541         471         423         387         360         337         319         303         272         249 |   |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 31  |  |   |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 37  | 37         1-1/4"         1940         1381         1132         983         881         806         700         627         574         532         498         470         446         400         366   |   |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"   | 1/2"         4091         2907         2381         2066         1851         1692         1468         1316         1203         1115         1044         985         935         838         766 |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60  | 2"   | 8777  |      |      |     |     |     |         |          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| T 1 | •  |   |      |      |     |     |     | T 1 ·   | т        | 1 (())  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|     | oing   |   |      |      |     |     |     |         | ng Lengt |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD | Size   | 200   | 250  | 300  | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700     | 800      | 900     | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"   | 15  | 13   | 12   | 10  | 9   | 8   | 8       | 7        | 7       | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 5    | 5    |
| 18  | 1/2"   | 47  | 42   | 39   | 34  | 30  | 28  | 26      | 24       | 23      | 21   | 20   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 18   |
| 23  | 3/4"   | 101   | 91   | 83   | 73  | 66  | 61  | 57      | 53       | 50      | 48   | 46   | 44   | 43   | 41   | 40   |
| 31  | 1"   | 217   | 195  | 179  | 156 | 140 | 128 | 119     | 112      | 105     | 100  | 96   | 92   | 88   | 85   | 82   |
| 37  | 1-1/4"   | 318   | 285  | 261  | 226 | 203 | 185 | 172     | 161      | 152     | 144  | 138  | 132  | 127  | 122  | 118  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"   | 664   | 595  | 544  | 472 | 423 | 387 | 358     | 336      | 317     | 301  | 287  | 275  | 264  | 255  | 246  |
| 60  | 2"   | 1311  | 1169 | 1064 | 917 | 818 | 744 | 688     | 642      | 604     | 572  | 545  | 521  | 500  | 481  | 464  |



|           |  |      |      |      |      |      | Tab  | le 7-15 |          |         |          |      |       |       |      |      |
|-----------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------|---------|----------|------|-------|-------|------|------|
|           | Maximum Capacity of Gastite®/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas<br>with a Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 2.0"WC<br>(based on a 1.52 specific gravity LP gas)   |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      |      |
|           |  |      | v    |      |      |      |      |         |          |         | p 01 2.0 | we   |       |       |      |      |
| Tub       | oing   |      |      |      |      |      |      | Tubir   | ng Lengt | th (ft) |          |      |       |       |      |      |
| EHD       | Size   | 5    | 10   | 15   | 20   | 25   | 30   | 40      | 50       | 60      | 70       | 80   | 90    | 100   | 125  | 150  |
| 13        | 3/8"   | 154  | 106  | 86   | 74   | 66   | 60   | 51      | 45       | 41      | 38       | 35   | 33    | 31    | 28   | 25   |
| 18        | 23         3/4"         753         548         454         398         359         331         290         261         240         224         211         200         190         172         158  |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      | 77   |
| 23        | 23         3/4"         753         548         454         398         359         331         290         261         240         224         211         200         190         172         158           31         1"         1785         1279         1053         917         824         754         657         590         541         502         471         445         423         380         348 |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      | 158  |
| 31        |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      | 348  |
| 37        | 37         1-1/4"         2725         1940         1590         1381         1238         1132         983         881         806         747         700         660         627         562         514  |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      |      |
| 48        | 1-1/2"         5756         4091         3350         2907         2605         2381         2066         1851         1692         1568         1468         1386         1316         1179         1077  |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      |      |
| 60        | 2"   |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |          |         |          |      |       |       |      | 2174 |
| · · · · · | •  | 1    |      |      |      |      |      | 77.1.   | T        | 1 (6)   |          |      |       |       |      |      |
|           | oing   |      |      |      | (0.0 |      | 600  |         | ng Lengt |         | 1000     | 1100 | 1.000 | 1.000 |      | 1500 |
| EHD       | Size   | 200  | 250  | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700     | 800      | 900     | 1000     | 1100 | 1200  | 1300  | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13        | 3/8"   | 22   | 19   | 18   | 15   | 13   | 12   | 11      | 10       | 10      | 9        | 9    | 8     | 8     | 8    | 8    |
| 18        | 1/2"   | 67   | 60   | 55   | 47   | 42   | 39   | 36      | 34       | 32      | 30       | 29   | 28    | 27    | 26   | 25   |
| 23        | 3/4"   | 138  | 125  | 115  | 101  | 91   | 83   | 78      | 73       | 69      | 66       | 63   | 61    | 59    | 57   | 55   |
| 31        | 1"   | 303  | 272  | 249  | 217  | 195  | 179  | 166     | 156      | 147     | 140      | 134  | 128   | 123   | 119  | 115  |
| 37        | 1-1/4"   | 446  | 400  | 366  | 318  | 285  | 261  | 242     | 226      | 214     | 203      | 194  | 185   | 178   | 172  | 166  |
| 48        | 1-1/2"   | 935  | 838  | 766  | 664  | 595  | 544  | 504     | 472      | 446     | 423      | 404  | 387   | 372   | 358  | 346  |
| 60        | 2"   | 1874 | 1671 | 1521 | 1311 | 1169 | 1064 | 983     | 917      | 863     | 818      | 779  | 744   | 714   | 688  | 664  |

|     |   |   |                |                               |           |           | Tab                                      | le 7-16  |           |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
|-----|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|----------|-----------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|------|
|     | Maximum   | Capacit   | y of Gast<br>v | ite®/Flas<br>vith a <b>Ga</b> | is Pressu | re of 0.5 | e Gas Pip<br>5 <b>PSI or</b><br>a 1.52 s | Less and | l a Press | ure Droj | Per Hor<br>p of 2.5" | ur of <b>Liq</b><br>'WC | uefied I | Petroleur | n Gas |      |
| Tub | oing  |   |                |                               |           |           |  | Tubir    | ng Lengt  | th (ft)  |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5   | 10             | 15                            | 20        | 25        | 30                                       | 40       | 50        | 60       | 70                   | 80                      | 90       | 100       | 125   | 150  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 173   | 120            | 97                            | 83        | 74        | 67                                       | 58       | 51        | 46       | 43                   | 40                      | 37       | 35        | 31    | 29   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 1/2"         460         327         268         232         208         190         165         148         135         125         117         111         105         94         86           3/4"         834         607         504         441         398         366         321         290         266         248         233         221         211         190         175 |                |                               |           |           |  |          |           |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| 23  | 3/4"         834         607         504         441         398         366         321         290         266         248         233         221         211         190         175           1"         1987         1424         1172         1021         917         840         731         657         602         559         524         495         471         423         387                               |   |                |                               |           |           |  |          |           |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| 31  | 1"         1987         1424         1172         1021         917         840         731         657         602         559         524         495         471         423         387  |   |                |                               |           |           |  |          |           |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| 37  | 31         1         1987         1424         1172         1021         917         840         751         657         602         559         524         495         471         425         587           37         1-1/4"         3040         2164         1774         1540         1381         1263         1097         983         899         833         781         737         700         627         574 |   |                |                               |           |           |  |          |           |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 1-1/4"         3040         2164         1774         1540         1381         1263         1097         983         899         833         781         737         700         627         574   |                |                               |           |           |  |          |           |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| 60  | 2"  | 14075   | 9847           | 7990                          | 6889      | 6141      | 5590                                     | 4820     | 4296      | 3911     | 3612                 | 3372                    | 3173     | 3006      | 2679  | 2439 |
|     | •   |   |                |                               |           |           |  | T 1 ·    | т         | 1 (6)    |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
|     | oing  |   |                |                               | (         |           | 600                                      |          | ng Lengt  |          |                      |                         |          |           |       |      |
| EHD | Size  | 200   | 250            | 300                           | 400       | 500       | 600                                      | 700      | 800       | 900      | 1000                 | 1100                    | 1200     | 1300      | 1400  | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 25  | 22             | 20                            | 17        | 15        | 14                                       | 13       | 12        | 11       | 10                   | 10                      | 10       | 9         | 9     | 8    |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 75  | 67             | 61                            | 53        | 47        | 43                                       | 40       | 38        | 35       | 34                   | 32                      | 31       | 30        | 29    | 28   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 153   | 138            | 127                           | 111       | 101       | 93                                       | 86       | 81        | 77       | 73                   | 70                      | 67       | 65        | 63    | 61   |
| 31  | 1"  | 337   | 303            | 278                           | 242       | 217       | 199                                      | 185      | 173       | 164      | 156                  | 149                     | 143      | 137       | 132   | 128  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 498   | 446            | 408                           | 355       | 318       | 291                                      | 270      | 252       | 238      | 226                  | 216                     | 207      | 199       | 192   | 185  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 1044  | 935            | 855                           | 742       | 664       | 607                                      | 563      | 527       | 497      | 472                  | 451                     | 432      | 415       | 400   | 387  |
| 60  | 2"  | 2103  | 1874           | 1706                          | 1471      | 1311      | 1194                                     | 1103     | 1029      | 969      | 917                  | 873                     | 835      | 801       | 771   | 744  |



|      |  |  |      |      |      |      | Tab  | le 7-17  |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | Maximum Capacity of Gastite*/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas with a Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 3.0"WC (based on a 1.52 specific gravity LP gas)         Tubing       Tubing Length (ft)   |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tub  | oing   |  |      |      |      |      |      | <u> </u> |          | 0     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD  | Size   | 5  | 10   | 15   | 20   | 25   | 30   | 40       | 50       | 60    | 70   | 80   | 90   | 100  | 125  | 150  |
| 13   | 3/8"   | 190  | 132  | 106  | 91   | 81   | 74   | 63       | 56       | 51    | 47   | 44   | 41   | 39   | 35   | 31   |
| 18   | 23         3/4"         907         660         548         480         433         398         349         315         290         270         254         240         229         207         190  |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      | 94   |
| 23   | 23         3/4"         907         660         548         480         433         398         349         315         290         270         254         240         229         207         190           31         1"         2169         1554         1279         1114         1001         917         798         717         657         610         572         541         514         462         423 |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      | 190  |
| 31   | 31         1"         2169         1554         1279         1114         1001         917         798         717         657         610         572         541         514         462         423   |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      | 423  |
| 37   | 37         1-1/4"         3324         2366         1940         1684         1510         1381         1199         1075         983         911         854         806         765         686         627  |  |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 48   | 1-1/2"   | 7029 4996 4091 3550 3181 2907 2523 2260 2066 1915 1793 1692 1606 1439 1316 |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 60   | 2"   | 15461  |      |      |      |      |      |          |          |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TT 1 | •  |  |      |      |      |      |      | T 1 ·    | T        | 1 (f) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|      | oing   |  |      |      |      |      |      |          | ng Lengt |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| EHD  | Size   | 200  | 250  | 300  | 400  | 500  | 600  | 700      | 800      | 900   | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 |
| 13   | 3/8"   | 27   | 24   | 22   | 19   | 17   | 15   | 14       | 13       | 12    | 12   | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 9    |
| 18   | 1/2"   | 82   | 73   | 67   | 58   | 52   | 47   | 44       | 41       | 39    | 37   | 35   | 34   | 32   | 31   | 30   |
| 23   | 3/4"   | 167  | 150  | 138  | 121  | 109  | 101  | 94       | 88       | 83    | 80   | 76   | 73   | 71   | 68   | 66   |
| 31   | 1"   | 368  | 331  | 303  | 264  | 237  | 217  | 202      | 189      | 179   | 170  | 162  | 156  | 150  | 145  | 140  |
| 37   | 1-1/4"   | 545  | 488  | 446  | 388  | 348  | 318  | 295      | 276      | 261   | 247  | 236  | 226  | 218  | 210  | 203  |
| 48   | 1-1/2"   | 1142   | 1023 | 935  | 811  | 727  | 664  | 616      | 577      | 544   | 517  | 493  | 472  | 454  | 438  | 423  |
| 60   | 2"   | 2310   | 2059 | 1874 | 1616 | 1441 | 1311 | 1211     | 1131     | 1064  | 1008 | 960  | 917  | 880  | 847  | 818  |

### 7.4 CSST Capacity Tables - Propane Gas - Elevated Pressure

|     |   |         |       |       |           |           | Tab   | le 7-18  |           |          |       |       |          |          |       |      |
|-----|---|---------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|----------|-------|------|
|     | Maximum   | Capacit |       |       | as Pressu | ire of 2. |       | Less and | d a Press | sure Dro |       |       | uefied F | etroleur | n Gas |      |
| Tuł | oing  |         |       |       |           |           |       | Tubir    | ng Lengt  | th (ft)  |       |       |          |          |       |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5       | 10    | 15    | 20        | 25        | 30    | 40       | 50        | 60       | 70    | 80    | 90       | 100      | 125   | 150  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 621     | 430   | 347   | 298       | 265       | 241   | 207      | 184       | 167      | 154   | 143   | 135      | 127      | 113   | 103  |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 1516    | 1077  | 882   | 765       | 685       | 626   | 543      | 487       | 445      | 412   | 386   | 364      | 346      | 310   | 283  |
| 23  |   |         |       |       |           |           |       |          |           |          |       |       |          |          |       |      |
| 31  | 31       1"       6346       4548       3743       3259       2928       2682       2336       2098       1922       1785       1674       1582       1504       1351       1237         37       1-1/4"       9937       7074       5798       5036       4514       4128       3585       3213       2938       2725       2552       2409       2287       2050       1875   |         |       |       |           |           |       |          |           |          |       |       |          |          |       |      |
| 37  | 1         1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""></th1<></th1<></th1<></th1<> |         |       |       |           |           |       |          |           |          |       |       |          |          |       |      |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 21129   | 15016 | 12297 | 10672     | 9561      | 8739  | 7584     | 6795      | 6211     | 5756  | 5390  | 5086     | 4829     | 4326  | 3954 |
| 60  | 2"  | 48882   | 34199 | 27750 | 23926     | 21327     | 19415 | 16739    | 14921     | 13583    | 12546 | 11711 | 11022    | 10439    | 9305  | 8471 |
| T 1 | •   |         |       |       |           |           |       | T 1 ·    | T.        | 1 (6)    |       |       |          |          |       |      |
|     | bing  |         | 250   | 200   | (00       | 500       | 600   |          | ng Lengt  |          | 1000  | 1100  | 1200     | 1000     | 1 (00 | 1500 |
| EHD | Size  | 200     | 250   | 300   | 400       | 500       | 600   | 700      | 800       | 900      | 1000  | 1100  | 1200     | 1300     | 1400  | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 88      | 78    | 71    | 61        | 54        | 49    | 45       | 42        | 40       | 38    | 36    | 34       | 33       | 31    | 30   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 246     | 220   | 201   | 174       | 156       | 143   | 132      | 124       | 117      | 111   | 106   | 101      | 97       | 94    | 91   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 465     | 420   | 386   | 338       | 305       | 281   | 261      | 246       | 233      | 222   | 212   | 204      | 197      | 190   | 184  |
| 31  | 1"  | 1078    | 968   | 887   | 772       | 694       | 636   | 590      | 553       | 523      | 497   | 475   | 455      | 438      | 423   | 409  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 1628    | 1460  | 1335  | 1159      | 1039      | 950   | 881      | 825       | 779      | 740   | 706   | 676      | 650      | 627   | 606  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 3432    | 3074  | 2810  | 2439      | 2185      | 1997  | 1851     | 1733      | 1636     | 1553  | 1482  | 1419     | 1365     | 1316  | 1272 |
| 60  | 2"  | 7303    | 6510  | 5926  | 5110      | 4555      | 4146  | 3829     | 3575      | 3364     | 3186  | 3034  | 2901     | 2783     | 2679  | 2586 |



|     |   |       |       |           |            |          | Tab      | le 7-19  |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
|-----|---|-------|-------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
|     | Maximum Capacity of Gastite*/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas with a Gas Pressure of 5.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 3.5 PSI (based on a 1.52 specific gravity LP gas)         Tubing       Tubing Length (ft)   |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| Tub | oing  |       |       |           | (          |          | u 1192 0 |          |            | 0         |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| EHD | Size  | 5     | 10    | 15        | 20         | 25       | 30       | 40       | 50         | 60        | 70        | 80      | 90        | 100       | 125       | 150  |
| 13  | 13         3/8"         1205         835         674         578         514         467         401         356         323         298         278         261         247         219         199           18         1/2"         2814         1999         1636         1420         1272         1162         1008         903         825         765         716         676         641         575         525           23         3/4"         4498         3272         2716         2380         2148         1975         1731         1562         1437         1338         1259         1192         1136         1025         943 |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| 18  | 23         3/4"         4498         3272         2716         2380         2148         1975         1731         1562         1437         1338         1259         1192         1136         1025         943   |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| 23  |   |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| 31  | 31         1"         11588         8305         6834         5952         5346         4898         4265         3831         3510         3259         3057         2888         2746         2467         2260   |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           | 2260 |
| 37  | 37         1-1/4"         18365         13074         10717         9307         8342         7629         6625         5939         5431         5036         4716         4452         4228         3790         3465   |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           | 3465 |
| 48  | 37         1-1/4"         18365         13074         10717         9307         8342         7629         6625         5939         5431         5036         4716         4452         4228         3790         3465           48         1-1/2"         39170         27837         22796         19783         17724         16201         14060         12596         11514         10672         9992         9429         8952         8020         7331  |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           | 7331 |
| 60  | 48         1-1/2"         39170         27837         22796         19783         17724         16201         14060         12596         11514         10672         9992         9429         8952         8020         7331  |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| Tuł | 60       2"       93226       65223       52924       45632       40675       37027       31925       28457       25905       23926       22335       21020       19909       17746       16155         Tubing  |       |       |           |            |          |          |          |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |      |
| EHD | Size  | 200   | 250   | 300       | 400        | 500      | 600      | 700      | 800        | 900       | 1000      | 1100    | 1200      | 1300      | 1400      | 1500 |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 171   | 152   | 138       | 119        | 105      | 96       | 88       | 82         | 77        | 73        | 69      | 66        | 64        | 61        | 59   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 456   | 408   | 373       | 324        | 290      | 265      | 246      | 230        | 217       | 206       | 196     | 188       | 181       | 174       | 169  |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 826   | 746   | 686       | 601        | 542      | 499      | 465      | 437        | 414       | 395       | 378     | 363       | 350       | 338       | 328  |
| 31  | 1"  | 1968  | 1768  | 1619      | 1410       | 1267     | 1161     | 1078     | 1011       | 955       | 908       | 867     | 832       | 800       | 772       | 747  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 3010  | 2698  | 2467      | 2142       | 1920     | 1756     | 1628     | 1525       | 1440      | 1367      | 1305    | 1250      | 1202      | 1159      | 1121 |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 6362  | 5699  | 5210      | 4521       | 4051     | 3703     | 3432     | 3213       | 3032      | 2879      | 2747    | 2631      | 2530      | 2439      | 2357 |
| 60  | 2"  | 13929 | 12416 | 11302     | 9745       | 8686     | 7907     | 7303     | 6818       | 6416      | 6077      | 5786    | 5532      | 5309      | 5110      | 4931 |
|     | Capacities<br>s and Press   |       |       | evated pi | ressure ta | ables ma | y exceed | the capa | acity of t | he line r | egulator. | Refer t | o Section | n 4 for F | Regulator |      |

|     | Table 7-20  |                          |       |           |           |          |          |          |           |            |           |          |           |           |          |       |
|-----|---|--------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|
| М   | Maximum Capacity of Gastite <sup>®</sup> /FlashShield <sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas<br>with a Gas Pressure of 10.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 7.0 PSI<br>(based on a 1.52 specific gravity LP gas) |                          |       |           |           |          |          |          |           |            |           |          |           |           |          |       |
| Tub | ing   |                          |       |           |           |          |          | Tubin    | g Lengtł  | n (ft)     |           |          |           |           |          |       |
| EHD | Size  | 5                        | 10    | 15        | 20        | 25       | 30       | 40       | 50        | 60         | 70        | 80       | 90        | 100       | 125      | 150   |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 1738                     | 1205  | 972       | 835       | 742      | 674      | 578      | 514       | 467        | 430       | 401      | 377       | 356       | 317      | 287   |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 3961                     | 2814  | 2303      | 1999      | 1790     | 1636     | 1420     | 1272      | 1162       | 1077      | 1008     | 951       | 903       | 809      | 739   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 6185                     | 4498  | 3734      | 3272      | 2953     | 2716     | 2380     | 2148      | 1975       | 1840      | 1731     | 1640      | 1562      | 1410     | 1297  |
| 31  | 1"  | 16169                    | 11588 | 9536      | 8305      | 7460     | 6834     | 5952     | 5346      | 4898       | 4548      | 4265     | 4030      | 3831      | 3442     | 3153  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 25798                    | 18365 |           | 13074     |          | 10717    | 9307     | 8342      | 7629       | 7074      | 6625     | 6254      | 5939      | 5323     | 4868  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 55115                    | 39170 | 32076     | 27837     | 24939    | 22796    | 19783    | 17724     | 16201      | 15016     | 14060    | 13267     | 12596     | 11284    | 10315 |
| 60  | 60       2"       133253       93226       75647       65223       58138       52924       45632       40675       37027       34199       31925       30045       28457       25365       23091  |                          |       |           |           |          |          |          |           |            |           |          |           |           |          |       |
| Tub | Tubing   Tubing Length (ft)   |                          |       |           |           |          |          |          |           |            |           |          |           |           |          |       |
| EHD | Size  | 200                      | 250   | 300       | 400       | 500      | 600      | 700      | 800       | 900        | 1000      | 1100     | 1200      | 1300      | 1400     | 1500  |
| 13  | 3/8"  | 247                      | 219   | 199       | 171       | 152      | 138      | 127      | 119       | 111        | 105       | 100      | 96        | 92        | 88       | 85    |
| 18  | 1/2"  | 641                      | 575   | 525       | 456       | 408      | 373      | 346      | 324       | 305        | 290       | 277      | 265       | 255       | 246      | 237   |
| 23  | 3/4"  | 1136                     | 1025  | 943       | 826       | 746      | 686      | 639      | 601       | 569        | 542       | 519      | 499       | 481       | 465      | 450   |
| 31  | 1"  | 2746                     | 2467  | 2260      | 1968      | 1768     | 1619     | 1504     | 1410      | 1333       | 1267      | 1210     | 1161      | 1117      | 1078     | 1043  |
| 37  | 1-1/4"  | 4228                     | 3790  | 3465      | 3010      | 2698     | 2467     | 2287     | 2142      | 2022       | 1920      | 1833     | 1756      | 1689      | 1628     | 1574  |
| 48  | 1-1/2"  | 8952                     | 8020  | 7331      | 6362      | 5699     | 5210     | 4829     | 4521      | 4266       | 4051      | 3865     | 3703      | 3559      | 3432     | 3317  |
| 60  | 2"  | 19909                    | 17746 | 16155     | 13929     | 12416    | 11302    | 10439    | 9745      | 9171       | 8686      | 8270     | 7907      | 7588      | 7303     | 7048  |
|     | -   | es shown i<br>ssure Droj |       | evated pr | essure ta | ıbles ma | y exceed | the capa | city of t | he line ro | egulator. | Refer to | o Sectior | n 4 for R | egulator |       |

#### 7.5 Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> CSST Pressure Drop Per Foot Tables

|     |       |       |       |       |        |            | Table 7-21 | (Sł | neet 1 of 2 | 2)      |        |       |          |        |        |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|------------|-----|-------------|---------|--------|-------|----------|--------|--------|-------|
|     |       |       |       |       | Gast   | ite®/Flash | nShield™ ( | CSS | T Pressu    | re Drop | Fables | ć     |          | ,      |        |       |
|     | -     |       |       |       |        |            | ater colun | nn  |             |         |        | 1     | <u> </u> |        |        |       |
| CFH | 3/8"  | 1/2"  | 3/4"  | 1"    | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2"     | 2"         |     | CFH         | 3/8"    | 1/2"   | 3/4"  | 1"       | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2" | 2"    |
| 10  | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1000        |         |        | 2.023 | 0.312    | 0.133  | 0.029  | 0.007 |
| 20  | 0.020 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1050        |         |        | 2.250 | 0.346    | 0.146  | 0.032  | 0.007 |
| 30  | 0.044 | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1100        |         |        | 2.490 | 0.381    | 0.161  | 0.035  | 0.008 |
| 40  | 0.075 | 0.009 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1150        |         |        | 2.743 | 0.418    | 0.176  | 0.039  | 0.009 |
| 50  | 0.114 | 0.014 | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.000  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1200        |         |        | 3.009 | 0.457    | 0.192  | 0.042  | 0.009 |
| 60  | 0.161 | 0.020 | 0.004 | 0.001 | 0.000  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1250        |         |        | 3.288 | 0.497    | 0.209  | 0.046  | 0.010 |
| 70  | 0.216 | 0.028 | 0.006 | 0.001 | 0.001  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1300        |         |        | 3.582 | 0.539    | 0.226  | 0.050  | 0.011 |
| 80  | 0.278 | 0.037 | 0.008 | 0.002 | 0.001  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1350        |         |        | 3.888 | 0.583    | 0.244  | 0.054  | 0.012 |
| 90  | 0.347 | 0.047 | 0.011 | 0.002 | 0.001  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1400        |         |        | 4.209 | 0.629    | 0.263  | 0.058  | 0.013 |
| 100 | 0.424 | 0.058 | 0.013 | 0.003 | 0.001  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1450        |         |        | 4.543 | 0.677    | 0.283  | 0.062  | 0.014 |
| 110 | 0.508 | 0.070 | 0.017 | 0.003 | 0.001  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1500        |         |        | 4.891 | 0.726    | 0.303  | 0.066  | 0.015 |
| 120 | 0.599 | 0.083 | 0.020 | 0.004 | 0.002  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1550        |         |        |       | 0.778    | 0.324  | 0.071  | 0.016 |
| 130 | 0.696 | 0.098 | 0.024 | 0.004 | 0.002  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1600        |         |        |       | 0.831    | 0.346  | 0.076  | 0.017 |
| 140 | 0.801 | 0.114 | 0.021 | 0.001 | 0.002  | 0.000      | 0.000      |     | 1650        |         |        |       | 0.886    | 0.368  | 0.070  | 0.017 |
| 150 | 0.913 | 0.131 | 0.033 | 0.005 | 0.002  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 1700        |         |        |       | 0.942    | 0.391  | 0.086  | 0.010 |
| 160 | 1.031 | 0.131 | 0.037 | 0.000 | 0.003  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 1750        |         |        |       | 1.001    | 0.415  | 0.000  | 0.01) |
| 170 | 1.156 | 0.149 | 0.037 | 0.007 | 0.003  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 1790        |         |        |       | 1.061    | 0.41)  | 0.091  | 0.020 |
| 170 | 1.288 | 0.190 | 0.043 | 0.009 | 0.004  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 1850        |         |        |       | 1.124    | 0.465  | 0.090  | 0.021 |
| 190 | 1.427 | 0.190 | 0.048 | 0.009 | 0.004  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 1900        |         |        |       | 1.124    | 0.40)  | 0.102  | 0.022 |
| 200 | 1.42/ | 0.212 | 0.034 | 0.010 | 0.004  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 1900        |         |        |       | 1.188    | 0.491  | 0.107  | 0.025 |
|     |       | 0.233 |       |       |        |            |            |     |             |         |        |       |          |        |        |       |
| 225 | 1.964 | 0.298 | 0.079 | 0.014 | 0.006  | 0.001      | 0.000      |     | 2000        |         |        |       | 1.321    | 0.545  | 0.119  | 0.026 |
| 250 | 2.397 |       |       | 0.017 | 0.008  | 0.002      | 0.000      |     | 2050        |         |        |       | 1.391    | 0.573  | 0.125  | 0.027 |
| 275 | 2.870 | 0.448 | 0.122 | 0.021 | 0.010  | 0.002      | 0.001      |     | 2100        |         |        |       | 1.463    | 0.602  | 0.132  | 0.028 |
| 300 | 3.383 | 0.534 | 0.147 | 0.026 | 0.011  | 0.003      | 0.001      |     | 2150        |         |        |       | 1.536    | 0.631  | 0.138  | 0.029 |
| 325 | 3.935 | 0.628 | 0.175 | 0.030 | 0.013  | 0.003      | 0.001      |     | 2200        |         |        |       | 1.611    | 0.662  | 0.145  | 0.031 |
| 350 | 4.527 | 0.730 | 0.206 | 0.035 | 0.016  | 0.003      | 0.001      |     | 2250        |         |        |       | 1.688    | 0.693  | 0.151  | 0.032 |
| 375 |       | 0.840 | 0.239 | 0.041 | 0.018  | 0.004      | 0.001      |     | 2300        |         |        |       | 1.767    | 0.724  | 0.158  | 0.033 |
| 400 |       | 0.957 | 0.275 | 0.046 | 0.020  | 0.005      | 0.001      |     | 2350        |         |        |       | 1.848    | 0.757  | 0.165  | 0.035 |
| 425 |       | 1.082 | 0.314 | 0.053 | 0.023  | 0.005      | 0.001      |     | 2400        |         |        |       | 1.931    | 0.790  | 0.173  | 0.036 |
| 450 |       | 1.215 | 0.356 | 0.059 | 0.026  | 0.006      | 0.001      |     | 2450        |         |        |       | 2.016    | 0.824  | 0.180  | 0.038 |
| 475 |       | 1.356 | 0.400 | 0.066 | 0.029  | 0.006      | 0.002      |     | 2500        |         |        |       | 2.102    | 0.859  | 0.187  | 0.039 |
| 500 |       | 1.504 | 0.447 | 0.074 | 0.032  | 0.007      | 0.002      |     | 2550        |         |        |       | 2.191    | 0.894  | 0.195  | 0.041 |
| 525 |       | 1.660 | 0.497 | 0.082 | 0.036  | 0.008      | 0.002      |     | 2600        |         |        |       | 2.281    | 0.930  | 0.203  | 0.042 |
| 550 |       | 1.824 | 0.551 | 0.090 | 0.039  | 0.009      | 0.002      |     | 2650        |         |        |       | 2.373    | 0.967  | 0.211  | 0.044 |
| 600 |       | 2.176 | 0.665 | 0.108 | 0.047  | 0.010      | 0.002      |     | 2700        |         | 2      |       | 2.467    | 1.005  | 0.219  | 0.046 |
| 625 |       | 2.364 | 0.727 | 0.118 | 0.051  | 0.011      | 0.003      |     | 2750        |         | 1      |       | 2.563    | 1.043  | 0.227  | 0.047 |
| 650 |       | 2.559 | 0.792 | 0.127 | 0.055  | 0.012      | 0.003      |     | 2800        |         |        | İ     | 2.661    | 1.082  | 0.236  | 0.049 |
| 675 |       | 2.763 | 0.860 | 0.138 | 0.059  | 0.013      | 0.003      |     | 2850        |         |        | 1     | 2.761    | 1.122  | 0.245  | 0.051 |
| 700 |       | 2.974 | 0.931 | 0.149 | 0.064  | 0.014      | 0.003      |     | 2900        |         | İ      | 1     | 2.863    | 1.162  | 0.253  | 0.052 |
| 725 |       | 3.193 | 1.005 | 0.160 | 0.069  | 0.015      | 0.004      |     | 2950        |         |        | i —   | 2.966    | 1.204  | 0.262  | 0.054 |
| 750 |       | 3.420 | 1.081 | 0.172 | 0.074  | 0.016      | 0.004      |     | 3000        |         |        | 1     | 3.072    | 1.246  | 0.271  | 0.056 |
| 775 |       | 3.655 | 1.161 | 0.172 | 0.071  | 0.017      | 0.004      |     | 3050        |         |        |       | 3.179    | 1.288  | 0.271  | 0.058 |
| 800 |       | 3.898 | 1.245 | 0.196 | 0.084  | 0.019      | 0.004      |     | 3100        |         |        |       | 3.289    | 1.332  | 0.290  | 0.060 |
| 825 |       | 4.149 | 1.331 | 0.209 | 0.089  | 0.019      | 0.001      |     | 3150        |         |        |       | 3.400    | 1.376  | 0.200  | 0.060 |
| 850 |       | 4.408 | 1.420 | 0.209 | 0.085  | 0.020      | 0.005      |     | 3200        |         |        |       | 3.513    | 1.421  | 0.309  | 0.062 |
| 875 |       | 4.674 | 1.513 | 0.223 | 0.101  | 0.021      | 0.005      |     | 3250        |         |        |       | 3.628    | 1.421  | 0.319  | 0.065 |
| 900 |       | 4.949 | 1.608 | 0.257 | 0.101  | 0.022      | 0.005      |     | 3300        |         |        |       | 3.746    | 1.400  | 0.319  | 0.067 |
| 900 |       | 7.749 | 1.707 | 0.231 | 0.107  | 0.024      | 0.005      |     | 3350        |         |        |       | 3.865    | 1.560  | 0.329  | 0.069 |
| 923 |       |       |       |       |        | 0.023      |            |     |             |         |        |       |          |        |        |       |
|     |       |       | 1.809 | 0.281 | 0.119  |            | 0.006      |     | 3400        |         |        | ļ     | 3.986    | 1.608  | 0.350  | 0.071 |
| 975 |       |       | 1.915 | 0.296 | 0.126  | 0.028      | 0.006      |     | 3450        |         |        |       | 4.108    | 1.656  | 0.360  | 0.073 |

#### Section 7: Sizing Tables and Pressure Drop Charts

| January 2016 | Gastite                     | Flash<br>Shifeid   |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| January 2010 | The System is the Solution* | <ul> <li>Environment of the second secon</li></ul> |

|              |      |      |              |          |                |                | Table 7-21     | (Sh | neet 2 of 2  | 2)        |        |          |             | 0        |                |                |
|--------------|------|------|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|--------------|-----------|--------|----------|-------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
|              |      |      |              |          | Gast           | ite®/Flash     | Shield™ C      | SS  | T Pressu     | re Drop 🛛 | Tables |          | -           |          |                |                |
|              |      |      |              | drop per |                |                | ater colum     | n   | (based or    |           |        | -        | fic gravity | ·)       |                |                |
| CFH          | 3/8" | 1/2" | 3/4"         | 1"       | 1-1/4"         | 1-1/2"         | 2"             |     | CFH          | 3/8"      | 1/2"   | 3/4"     | 1"          | 1-1/4"   | 1-1/2"         | 2"             |
| 3500         |      |      |              | 4.233    | 1.706          | 0.371          | 0.076          |     | 6800         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.428          | 0.274          |
| 3550         |      |      |              | 4.360    | 1.756          | 0.382          | 0.078          |     | 6900         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.471          | 0.282          |
| 3600         |      |      |              | 4.489    | 1.807          | 0.393          | 0.080          |     | 7000         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.515          | 0.290          |
| 3650         |      |      |              | 4.620    | 1.858          | 0.404          | 0.082          |     | 7100         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.559          | 0.298          |
| 3700         |      |      |              | 4.752    | 1.910          | 0.415          | 0.084          |     | 7200         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.604          | 0.306          |
| 3750         |      |      |              | 4.887    | 1.963          | 0.427          | 0.086          |     | 7300         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.650          | 0.315          |
| 3800         |      |      |              |          | 2.017          | 0.438          | 0.089          |     | 7400         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.696          | 0.323          |
| 3850         |      |      |              |          | 2.072          | 0.450          | 0.091          |     | 7500         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.743          | 0.331          |
| 3900         |      |      |              |          | 2.127          | 0.462          | 0.093          |     | 7600         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.790          | 0.340          |
| 3950         |      |      |              |          | 2.183          | 0.474          | 0.096          |     | 7700         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.838          | 0.349          |
| 4000         |      |      |              |          | 2.240          | 0.487          | 0.098          |     | 7750         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.863          | 0.353          |
| 4050         |      |      | <u> </u>     |          | 2.297          | 0.499          | 0.100          |     | 7800         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.887          | 0.358          |
| 4100         |      |      | ļ            | ļ        | 2.355          | 0.512          | 0.103          |     | 7900         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.937          | 0.367          |
| 4150         |      |      |              |          | 2.414          | 0.524          | 0.105          |     | 8000         |           |        |          |             |          | 1.987          | 0.376          |
| 4200         |      | ļ    | ļ            | <b> </b> | 2.474          | 0.537          | 0.108          |     | 8100         | L         |        | ļ        | ļ           | ļ        | 2.037          | 0.385          |
| 4250         |      |      |              | ļ        | 2.534          | 0.550          | 0.110          |     | 8200         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.089          | 0.394          |
| 4300         |      |      |              | ļ        | 2.596          | 0.564          | 0.113          |     | 8250         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.115          | 0.399          |
| 4350         |      |      |              |          | 2.657          | 0.577          | 0.115          |     | 8300         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.141          | 0.404          |
| 4400         |      |      |              |          | 2.720          | 0.590          | 0.118          |     | 8400         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.193          | 0.413          |
| 4450         |      |      |              |          | 2.784          | 0.604          | 0.120          |     | 8500         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.247          | 0.423          |
| 4500         |      |      |              | ļ        | 2.848          | 0.618          | 0.123          |     | 8600         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.301          | 0.432          |
| 4550         |      |      | ļ            | ļ        | 2.913          | 0.632          | 0.126          |     | 8700         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.355          | 0.442          |
| 4600         |      |      |              |          | 2.978          | 0.646          | 0.128          |     | 8750         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.383          | 0.447          |
| 4650<br>4700 |      |      |              | <u> </u> | 3.045          | 0.661          | 0.131          |     | 8800         |           |        |          |             | ļ        | 2.411          | 0.452          |
| 4750         |      |      | ļ            |          | 3.112          | 0.675<br>0.690 | 0.134<br>0.137 |     | 8900<br>9000 |           |        |          |             |          | 2.467<br>2.523 | 0.462<br>0.472 |
| 4/30         |      |      |              |          | 3.180<br>3.248 | 0.890          | 0.137          |     | 9000         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.525          | 0.472          |
| 4800         |      |      |              |          | 3.318          | 0.704          | 0.139          |     | 9100         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.580          | 0.482          |
| 48900        |      |      |              |          | 3.388          | 0.719          | 0.142          |     | 9200         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.638          | 0.493          |
| 4900         |      |      |              |          | 3.459          | 0.750          | 0.143          |     | 9230         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.697          | 0.498          |
| 5000         |      |      |              |          | 3.530          | 0.765          | 0.140          |     | 9400         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.756          | 0.505          |
| 5100         |      |      |              |          | 3.676          | 0.797          | 0.157          |     | 9500         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.750          | 0.524          |
| 5200         |      |      | <u> </u>     |          | 3.824          | 0.829          | 0.157          |     | 9600         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.876          | 0.524          |
| 5300         |      |      | <del> </del> |          | 3.976          | 0.861          | 0.169          |     | 9700         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.937          | 0.556          |
| 5400         |      |      |              |          | 4.130          | 0.895          | 0.105          |     | 9750         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.968          | 0.540          |
| 5500         |      |      | <u> </u>     |          | 4.288          | 0.929          | 0.182          |     | 9800         |           |        |          |             |          | 2.999          | 0.557          |
| 5600         |      |      | <u> </u>     |          | 4.448          | 0.963          | 0.188          |     | 9900         |           |        | <u> </u> |             |          | 3.062          | 0.568          |
| 5700         |      |      | <u> </u>     | 1        | 4.612          | 0.998          | 0.195          |     | 10000        | L         |        | <u> </u> |             |          | 3.125          | 0.579          |
| 5800         |      |      | <u> </u>     | 1        | 4.779          | 1.034          | 0.201          |     | 10500        |           |        |          |             |          | 3.450          | 0.637          |
| 5900         |      |      | <u> </u>     | 1        | 4.948          | 1.071          | 0.201          |     | 11000        |           |        |          |             |          | 3.792          | 0.697          |
| 6000         |      |      | <u> </u>     | 1        |                | 1.108          | 0.215          |     | 11500        |           |        |          |             |          | 4.149          | 0.760          |
| 6100         |      |      | 1            | 1        |                | 1.146          | 0.222          |     | 12000        |           |        |          |             |          | 4.524          | 0.825          |
| 6200         |      |      | <u> </u>     |          |                | 1.184          | 0.229          |     | 12500        |           |        |          |             |          | 4.915          | 0.893          |
| 6300         |      |      | i            | 1        |                | 1.223          | 0.236          |     | 13000        |           |        |          |             | <u> </u> | <u> </u>       | 0.964          |
| 6400         |      |      | i – – – –    | 1        |                | 1.263          | 0.244          |     | 13500        |           |        |          |             |          | i –            | 1.037          |
| 6500         |      |      | i            | 1        |                | 1.303          | 0.251          |     | 14000        |           |        |          |             |          | <u> </u>       | 1.113          |
| 6600         |      |      | i            | 1        |                | 1.344          | 0.259          |     | 14500        |           |        |          |             |          | <u> </u>       | 1.191          |
| 6700         |      |      | i            | 1        |                | 1.386          | 0.266          |     | 15000        |           |        |          |             |          | İ              | 1.272          |

Tables include losses for four 90° bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with a larger number of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

| 275       1.277       0.188       0.048       0.009       0.004       0.001       0.000         300       1.505       0.224       0.058       0.010       0.005       0.001       0.000         325       1.751       0.264       0.069       0.012       0.006       0.001       0.000         350       2.014       0.366       0.088       0.017       0.007       0.002       0.000         400       2.592       0.402       0.188       0.19       0.000       0.002       0.000         425       2.907       0.454       0.124       0.002       0.000       2350       0.758       0.316       0.069       0.017         450       3.238       0.510       0.140       0.022       0.010       0.000       2350       0.758       0.316       0.069       0.015         475       3.587       0.569       0.157       0.027       0.012       0.003       0.001       2500       0.862       0.344       0.075       0.016         525       4.334       0.667       0.176       0.027       0.033       0.001       2500       0.862       0.388       0.805       0.018         525   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            | Table 7-22 |      |          | ,         |   |          |       |        |        |       |
|--|-----|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|------------|------------|------|----------|-----------|---|----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| FFH         386         1/2*         346*         1         1-14*         1-14*         1-12*         2           10         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         1000         2,77         0.76         1128         0.012         0.012         0.012         0.020         0.000         0.000         0.000         1000         2,73         0.76         0.128         0.045         0.012         0.000         0.000         0.000         1000         1150         2,313         0.76         0.128         0.045         0.066         0.007         0.000         0.000         0.000         1000         1150         3,413         1.079         0.171         0.074         0.016         0.000           0.006         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         1150         3,413         1.079         0.171         0.074         0.016         0.001           0.006         0.010         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         1200         4,411         1.42         2.30         0.001         0.001         0.001         0.001         0.001         0.001         0.001         0.001         0.001 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Gast</td><td>ite®/Flash</td><td>Shield™ C</td><td>SS</td><td>T Pressu</td><td>re Drop '</td><td>Tables</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |     |       |       |         |       | Gast   | ite®/Flash | Shield™ C  | SS   | T Pressu | re Drop ' | Tables                                  |          |       |        |        |       |
| 100         0.002         0.000         0  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            | ed o | on LP Ga |           | -                                       |          |       | h/CFH) |        |       |
| 1000         0.000   | CFH | 3/8"  |       |         |       | 1-1/4" |            |            |      | CFH      | 3/8"      |   |          | 1"    | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2" | 2"    |
| 180         0.019         0.002         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           1100         1.119         0.115         0.156         0.077         0.075         0.074         0.016         0.001           0         0.072         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.001   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 400         0.003         0.004         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000           500         0.513         0.065         0.067         0.009         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           600         0.72         0.009         0.002         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.530         0.212         0.944         0.021         0.005           600         0.155         0.015         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.000         4.735         1.440         0.221         0.044         0.022         0.001         0.001         0.000           100         0.226         0.027         0.001         0.000         0.000         1400         1.530         0.230         0.118         0.026         0.001           100         0.226         0.037         0.001         0.001         0.000         0.000         1500         1.234         0.238         0.135         0.303         0.007         0.001         0.000         0.000           100         0.435         0.048         0.017         0.017         0.016         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.000         1.000   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 58         0.051         0.069         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000           70         0.996         0.012         0.002         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.015         0.014         0.021         0.022         0.058         0.015         0.020         0.000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 660         0.072         0.090         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.250         4.441         1.249         0.241         0.091         0.091         0.007           00         0.124         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.300         4.373         1.409         0.221         0.094         0.021         0.005           00         0.155         0.020         0.004         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.300         4.373         1.409         0.221         0.094         0.021         0.006           100         0.155         0.023         0.007         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.505         1.226         0.310         0.122         0.028         0.006           1300         0.310         0.041         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.505         2.266         0.319         0.135         0.030         0.001         0.000           1300         0.435         0.113         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.000         0.000         1.000         0.010         0.000         0.001         0.000         0.001 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 70         0.996         0.015         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.300         4.375         1.409         0.221         0.014         0.012         0.021         0.002         0.000           80         0.124         0.015         0.020         0.004         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000         1350         4.735         1.409         0.238         0.110         0.022         0.001         0.000           100         0.236         0.039         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.500         1.224         0.238         0.118         0.022         0.001           100         0.046         0.045         0.011         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.500         1.224         0.238         0.118         0.034         0.003           100         0.356         0.043         0.011         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.500         1.234         0.335         0.135         0.335         0.141         0.143         0.040         0.001           100         0.535         0.033         0.011         0.002         0.000         0.000   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 80         0.124         0.013         0.001         0.000         0.000         1350         4.723         1.536         0.238         0.124         0.005         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.500         1.556         0.238         0.110         0.024         0.005         0.001         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.550         1.556         0.238         0.126         0.026         0.006         1.500         1.252         0.238         0.126         0.028         0.006         0.000         1.500         1.252         0.266         0.319         0.135         0.030         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.500         1.252         0.266         0.319         0.135         0.030         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.500         2.368         0.636         0.154         0.037         0.018         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.500         2.368         0.616         0.154         0.017         0.038         0.001         0.000         1.500         2.361         0.435         0.183         0.040         0.000         1.500         2.361         0.435         0.183         0.046         0.009         0.001         0.000         1.5  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 99         0.155         0.024         0.004         0.001         0.000         0.000           100         0.189         0.021         0.005         0.001         0.000         0.000           110         0.226         0.029         0.007         0.001         0.000         0.000           120         0.266         0.035         0.008         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           130         0.310         0.041         0.090         0.000         0.000         0.000           130         0.310         0.041         0.000         0.000         0.000         1.550         2.266         0.33         0.154         0.032         0.007           150         0.060         0.055         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           150         0.063         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           160         0.55         0.88         0.019         0.000         0.000         0.000         1800         2.291         0.410         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414         0.414 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 1010         0.139         0.027         0.005         0.001         0.000         0.000           110         0.226         0.029         0.007         0.001         0.000         0.000           120         0.266         0.335         0.008         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           130         0.310         0.044         0.009         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           140         0.355         0.046         0.011         0.000         0.000         0.000           140         0.356         0.046         0.057         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           170         0.514         0.071         0.017         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.080         0.017         0.002         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.080         0.019         0.002         0.000         0.000           250         0.669         0.012         0.002         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.001         0.000         0.001         0.000         0.001 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4.723</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | 4.723                                   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 110         0.226         0.037         0.001         0.001         0.000         0.000           120         0.266         0.035         0.008         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           130         0.310         0.041         0.009         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           140         0.356         0.048         0.011         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           150         0.406         0.055         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           150         0.406         0.055         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           170         0.514         0.071         0.017         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           180         0.535         0.88         0.021         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.001         0.000           190         0.635         0.031         0.002         0.000         0.000         0.001         0.000         0.011         0.025         0.012           257         1.277         0.183         0.484         0.002         0.001         0.001   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          | -     |        |        |       |
| 120         0.266         0.319         0.041         0.009         0.000         0.000           130         0.310         0.041         0.009         0.000         0.000         0.000           140         0.356         0.0468         0.011         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           150         0.406         0.057         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           100         0.457         0.033         0.017         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           100         0.573         0.800         0.011         0.000         0.000         0.000           100         0.573         0.800         0.011         0.000         0.000         0.000           100         0.573         0.800         0.011         0.000         0.000         0.000           100         0.573         0.802         0.012         0.003         0.010         0.000           1010         0.669         0.012         0.003         0.010         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000           1025         0.724         0.358         0.613         0.612         0.014   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | ļ                                       |          |       |        |        |       |
| 130         0.310         0.441         0.009         0.000         0.000         0.000           140         0.356         0.0448         0.011         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           150         0.406         0.55         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.50           170         0.514         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000         1.50         2.527         0.380         0.114         0.033         0.038         0.000           180         0.573         0.880         0.019         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000         1800         2.561         0.416         0.133         0.040         0.002           0.000         0.099         0.092         0.002         0.000         0.000         1800         3.367         0.461         0.14         0.043         0.010           1250         0.354         0.18         0.044         0.009         0.001         0.000         1.000         3.360         0.514         0.216         0.047         0.011           2011         0.355         0.512         0.344         0.353         0.350 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td> </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      | -        |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 140         0.356         0.488         0.011         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           150         0.406         0.655         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           160         0.455         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           170         0.514         0.017         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.889         0.017         0.005         0.002         0.000         0.000           190         0.635         0.889         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           100         0.635         0.899         0.024         0.005         0.000         0.000         1550         3.307         0.461         0.148         0.410         0.014         0.001           2250         1.066         0.155         0.039         0.007         0.003         0.001         0.000         3.599         0.542         0.023         0.035         0.011           2351         1.277         0.188         0.461         0.369         0.359         0.363         0.363         0.363         0.  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 150         0.466         0.653         0.013         0.002         0.001         0.000         0.000           160         0.459         0.063         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           170         0.514         0.071         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.080         0.017         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.080         0.011         0.002         0.000         0.000           200         0.699         0.099         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           201         0.666         0.155         0.037         0.070         0.033         0.007         0.033         0.011         0.000           201         0.566         0.157         0.024         0.058         0.010         0.000           2150         2.4410         0.640         0.012         0.006         0.001         0.000           2150         2.4421         0.630         0.276         0.616         0.013           2150         2.4461         0.302         0.666         0.012 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     |       |       | · · · · |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 160         0.459         0.063         0.015         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           170         0.514         0.071         0.001         0.000         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.089         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           190         0.635         0.089         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           250         0.737         0.128         0.031         0.006         0.001         0.000           250         0.747         0.138         0.048         0.009         0.004         0.001         0.000           250         1.55         0.331         0.006         0.001         0.000         3.798         0.570         0.227         0.635         0.011           250         1.55         0.244         0.059         0.012         0.006         0.010         0.000           350         0.141         0.030         0.011         0.000         0.002         0.001           250         1.751         0.244         0.051         0.010         0.000         2250         4.661         0.275         0.330   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       | -      |        |       |
| 170         0.514         0.071         0.017         0.003         0.001         0.000         0.000           180         0.573         0.080         0.019         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           200         0.597         0.080         0.019         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           200         0.699         0.099         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           201         0.666         0.155         0.031         0.006         0.001         0.000           201         0.666         0.155         0.039         0.007         0.003         0.001         0.000           201         0.566         0.155         0.012         0.005         0.011         0.000           201         0.366         0.55         0.012         0.006         0.010         0.000         2100         4.213         0.630         0.231         0.075         0.012           305         1.505         0.224         0.069         0.012         0.006         0.001         0.000         2250         4.651         0.692         0.239         0.656         0.013           2.294   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <u> </u>                                |          |       |        |        |       |
| 180         0.573         0.080         0.019         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000         3.037         0.461         0.194         0.043         0.019           190         0.635         0.080         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000         3.219         0.487         0.205         0.045         0.014         0.016         0.000         1900         3.219         0.476         0.214         0.026         0.000         0.000         1900         3.219         0.476         0.014         0.016         0.000         1900         3.599         0.570         0.227         0.505         0.011           250         1.066         0.155         0.039         0.007         0.001         0.000         2500         3.798         0.570         0.237         0.055         0.012           300         1.505         0.232         0.066         0.001         0.000         2500         4.213         0.630         0.263         0.061         0.013           320         2.014         0.366         0.015         0.002         0.000         2300         4.879         0.570         0.216         0.037         0.016         0.016         2300 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 190         0.635         0.089         0.021         0.004         0.002         0.000         0.000           200         0.699         0.099         0.024         0.005         0.002         0.000         0.000           225         0.874         0.125         0.031         0.006         0.001         0.000           235         1.277         0.188         0.048         0.001         0.000         0.3379         0.570         0.234         0.055         0.012           275         1.277         0.188         0.048         0.001         0.000         0.001         0.000           3301         1.557         0.035         0.011         0.000         0.001         0.000           2.014         0.366         0.081         0.016         0.000         2100         4.429         0.611         0.275         0.035         0.013           300         2.592         0.402         0.019         0.002         0.000         0.326         0.660         0.017           425         2.907         0.454         0.127         0.012         0.002         0.001           4250         2.907         0.454         0.127         0.012 <th0.03< <="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><del> </del></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></th0.03<>   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <del> </del>                            |          |       | -      |        |       |
| 200         0.699         0.099         0.024         0.005         0.002         0.000         0.000           250         1.056         0.155         0.039         0.000         0.003         0.001         0.000           250         1.056         0.155         0.039         0.007         0.003         0.001         0.000           275         1.277         0.188         0.048         0.009         0.001         0.000           300         1.505         0.224         0.058         0.010         0.000         0.001         0.000           3150         2.014         0.366         0.069         0.012         0.000         0.000         2150         4.213         0.630         0.028         0.011           400         2.592         0.402         0.118         0.019         0.000         0.000         2300         4.879         0.725         0.302         0.066         0.015           425         2.047         0.157         0.027         0.010         0.002         0.001         2400         0.725         0.316         0.066         0.015           425         0.631         0.176         0.330         0.012         0.003         0.001  |     |       |       | · · · · |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 225         0.874         0.125         0.031         0.006         0.033         0.001         0.000           250         1.066         0.155         0.339         0.007         0.003         0.001         0.000           275         1.277         0.188         0.048         0.009         0.001         0.000           330         1.505         0.224         0.058         0.011         0.000         0.001         4.003         0.600         0.251         0.053         0.012           330         1.751         0.224         0.058         0.011         0.000         0.001         0.000           377         2.294         0.352         0.044         0.017         0.007         0.002         0.000           450         3.283         0.510         0.014         0.002         0.000         2350         0.578         0.312         0.066         0.015           450         3.388         0.500         0.140         0.027         0.012         0.000         0.001         2500         0.758         0.316         0.069         0.015           450         3.587         0.669         0.157         0.027         0.012         0.003         0.001  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      | 1        |           | <u> </u>                                |          |       |        |        |       |
| 250         1.066         0.155         0.039         0.007         0.003         0.001         0.000           275         1.277         0.188         0.048         0.009         0.004         0.001         0.000           300         1.505         0.224         0.058         0.012         0.006         0.001         0.000           325         1.751         0.264         0.069         0.012         0.006         0.001         0.000           350         2.014         0.306         0.081         0.014         0.000         0.000         4.213         0.630         0.289         0.063         0.011           400         2.592         0.402         0.108         0.012         0.000         0.002         0.000         2300         4.879         0.725         0.302         0.066         0.015           425         2.907         0.454         0.122         0.010         0.002         0.001         2300         0.722         0.330         0.072         0.012           453         3.587         0.550         0.157         0.027         0.013         0.001         2500         0.862         0.348         0.077         0.016         2450         0  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          | -     |        |        |       |
| 275       1.277       0.188       0.048       0.009       0.004       0.001       0.000         300       1.505       0.224       0.058       0.010       0.000       0.000         325       1.751       0.264       0.069       0.012       0.006       0.001       0.000         350       2.014       0.360       0.081       0.017       0.007       0.002       0.000         400       2.592       0.402       0.188       0.117       0.007       0.002       0.000         425       2.907       0.454       0.124       0.022       0.010       0.002       0.000         4550       3.238       0.510       0.140       0.022       0.010       0.002       0.001         450       3.238       0.510       0.140       0.022       0.011       0.002       0.001         450       3.258       0.631       0.176       0.027       0.033       0.001         550       4.732       0.766       0.217       0.037       0.016       0.004       0.001         550       4.732       0.766       0.217       0.037       0.016       0.001       250       0.053       0.388   | 250 | 1.066 | 0.155 | 0.039   | 0.007 | 0.003  | 0.001      | 0.000      |      | 2050     |           |   |          | 0.570 | 0.239  | 0.053  | 0.012 |
| 325       1.751       0.264       0.069       0.012       0.006       0.001       0.000         350       2.014       0.306       0.081       0.014       0.006       0.001       0.000         375       2.294       0.352       0.094       0.017       0.007       0.002       0.000         400       2.592       0.402       0.188       0.019       0.009       0.002       0.000         425       2.907       0.454       0.124       0.022       0.010       0.002       0.001         450       3.238       0.510       0.140       0.024       0.001       0.002       0.001         475       3.587       0.569       0.157       0.027       0.013       0.003       0.001         500       3.952       0.631       0.176       0.027       0.016       0.004       0.001         550       4.334       0.697       0.196       0.034       0.015       0.003       0.001         550       4.334       0.697       0.196       0.044       0.002       0.004       0.001         550       4.334       0.697       0.196       0.044       0.005       0.001       2500   | 275 |       |       | 0.048   | 0.009 |        | 0.001      | 0.000      |      | 2100     |           |   | 4.003    | 0.600 | 0.251  |        | 0.012 |
| 350         2.014         0.306         0.081         0.014         0.006         0.001         0.000           375         2.294         0.352         0.094         0.017         0.007         0.002         0.000           400         2.592         0.402         0.108         0.019         0.002         0.000           425         2.907         0.454         0.124         0.022         0.001         0.002         0.001           4303         3.238         0.510         0.140         0.022         0.001         0.002         0.001           475         3.587         0.569         0.157         0.027         0.012         0.003         0.001           500         4.732         0.661         0.037         0.016         0.003         0.001           550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           550         1.074         0.312         0.052         0.005         0.001           6250         1.1074         0.435         0.075         0.038   | 300 | 1.505 | 0.224 | 0.058   | 0.010 | 0.005  | 0.001      | 0.000      |      | 2150     |           | 1                                       | 4.213    | 0.630 | 0.263  | 0.058  | 0.013 |
| 375         2.294         0.352         0.094         0.017         0.007         0.002         0.000           400         2.592         0.402         0.108         0.019         0.009         0.002         0.000           453         3.238         0.510         0.144         0.022         0.011         0.002         0.001           450         3.238         0.510         0.140         0.024         0.011         0.002         0.001           475         3.587         0.569         0.157         0.027         0.012         0.003         0.001           500         3.952         0.631         0.176         0.034         0.015         0.003         0.001           500         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           575         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           575         0.913         0.262         0.044         0.020         0.004         0.001           575         0.913         0.262         0.023         0.005         0.001           575         1.0340         0.338         0.057   | 325 | 1.751 | 0.264 | 0.069   | 0.012 | 0.006  | 0.001      | 0.000      |      | 2200     |           | i – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – | 4.429    | 0.661 | 0.276  | 0.061  | 0.013 |
| 400         2.592         0.402         0.108         0.019         0.009         0.002         0.000           425         2.907         0.454         0.124         0.022         0.011         0.002         0.001           430         3.238         0.510         0.140         0.024         0.011         0.002         0.001           500         3.557         0.569         0.157         0.027         0.013         0.003         0.001           500         3.552         0.631         0.176         0.030         0.013         0.003         0.001           550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           575         0.913         0.262         0.044         0.021         0.005         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.022         0.006         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.023         0.006         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057  | 350 | 2.014 | 0.306 | 0.081   | 0.014 | 0.006  | 0.001      | 0.000      |      | 2250     |           |   | 4.651    | 0.692 | 0.289  | 0.063  | 0.014 |
| 425       2.907       0.454       0.124       0.022       0.010       0.002       0.001         450       3.238       0.510       0.140       0.024       0.011       0.002       0.001         475       3.587       0.569       0.157       0.027       0.012       0.003       0.001         500       3.952       0.631       0.176       0.034       0.015       0.003       0.001         525       4.334       0.697       0.196       0.034       0.016       0.004       0.001         575       0.913       0.262       0.044       0.020       0.004       0.001         600       0.992       0.286       0.048       0.021       0.005       0.001         610       1.992       0.286       0.048       0.021       0.005       0.001         625       1.074       0.312       0.025       0.025       0.006       0.001         650       1.159       0.338       0.057       0.027       0.006       0.001         650       1.159       0.338       0.057       0.028       0.006       0.001         650       1.534       0.457       0.075       0.033       0.0  | 375 | 2.294 | 0.352 | 0.094   | 0.017 | 0.007  | 0.002      | 0.000      |      | 2300     |           |   | 4.879    | 0.725 | 0.302  | 0.066  | 0.015 |
| 450       3.238       0.510       0.140       0.024       0.011       0.002       0.001         475       3.587       0.569       0.157       0.027       0.012       0.003       0.001         500       3.952       0.631       0.176       0.030       0.013       0.003       0.001         525       4.334       0.697       0.196       0.034       0.015       0.003       0.001         575       0.913       0.262       0.044       0.020       0.004       0.001         600       0.992       0.286       0.048       0.021       0.005       0.001         625       1.074       0.312       0.052       0.023       0.006       0.001         630       1.159       0.338       0.057       0.023       0.006       0.001         650       1.154       0.366       0.027       0.006       0.001         755       1.248       0.366       0.027       0.006       0.001         750       1.340       0.395       0.666       0.029       0.006       0.002         757       1.636       0.490       0.811       0.037       0.002         757       1.636 </td <td>400</td> <td></td> <td>0.402</td> <td>0.108</td> <td>0.019</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.002</td> <td>0.000</td> <td></td> <td>2350</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.758</td> <td>0.316</td> <td>0.069</td> <td>0.015</td>  | 400 |       | 0.402 | 0.108   | 0.019 | 0.009  | 0.002      | 0.000      |      | 2350     |           |   |          | 0.758 | 0.316  | 0.069  | 0.015 |
| 475       3.587       0.569       0.157       0.027       0.012       0.003       0.001         500       3.952       0.631       0.176       0.030       0.013       0.003       0.001         525       4.334       0.697       0.196       0.034       0.015       0.003       0.001         550       4.732       0.766       0.217       0.037       0.016       0.004       0.001         575       0.913       0.262       0.044       0.020       0.004       0.001         625       1.074       0.312       0.052       0.023       0.005       0.001         6260       1.159       0.338       0.057       0.025       0.006       0.001         630       1.159       0.338       0.057       0.025       0.006       0.001         6475       1.248       0.366       0.061       0.027       0.006       0.001         750       1.340       0.355       0.066       0.029       0.006       0.001         755       1.636       0.490       0.81       0.035       0.007       0.002         750       1.534       0.457       0.075       0.038       0.007       0.  | 425 |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        | 0.072  | 0.016 |
| 500         3.952         0.631         0.176         0.030         0.013         0.003         0.001           525         4.334         0.697         0.196         0.034         0.015         0.003         0.001           550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           575         0.913         0.262         0.044         0.020         0.004         0.001           600         0.992         0.286         0.048         0.021         0.005         0.001           600         0.992         0.286         0.048         0.021         0.005         0.001           650         1.174         0.312         0.052         0.005         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.025         0.006         0.001           650         1.248         0.366         0.027         0.006         0.001           700         1.340         0.395         0.066         0.029         0.006         0.001           755         1.636         0.490         0.811         0.075         0.333         0.077         0.022           750 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 525         4.334         0.697         0.196         0.034         0.015         0.003         0.001           550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           575         0.913         0.262         0.044         0.020         0.004         0.001           600         0.992         0.286         0.448         0.021         0.005         0.001           625         1.074         0.312         0.052         0.023         0.005         0.001           630         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.022         0.006         0.001           640         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.022         0.006         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.022         0.006         0.001           650         1.248         0.366         0.021         0.002         0.006         0.001           750         1.435         0.425         0.070         0.033         0.007         0.002           750         1.636         0.490         0.81         0.037         0.008         0.002           757 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 550         4.732         0.766         0.217         0.037         0.016         0.004         0.001           575         0.913         0.262         0.044         0.020         0.004         0.001           600         0.992         0.286         0.048         0.021         0.005         0.001           625         1.074         0.312         0.052         0.023         0.005         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.025         0.006         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.025         0.006         0.001           675         1.248         0.366         0.061         0.027         0.006         0.001           700         1.340         0.395         0.666         0.029         0.006         0.001           725         1.435         0.425         0.070         0.031         0.007         0.002           750         1.636         0.490         0.81         0.035         0.088         0.002           850         1.741         0.524         0.868         0.037         0.002         3000         1.348         0.556         0.122  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        | 0.018 |
| 575         0.913         0.262         0.044         0.020         0.004         0.001           600         0.992         0.286         0.048         0.021         0.005         0.001           625         1.074         0.312         0.052         0.023         0.005         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.025         0.006         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.025         0.006         0.001           675         1.248         0.366         0.061         0.027         0.006         0.001           700         1.340         0.395         0.066         0.029         0.006         0.001           725         1.435         0.425         0.070         0.031         0.07         0.002           775         1.636         0.490         0.081         0.035         0.008         0.002           800         1.741         0.524         0.086         0.037         0.008         0.002           810         1.550         0.559         0.091         0.442         0.000         0.002           825         1.850         0.559 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 600         0.992         0.286         0.048         0.021         0.005         0.001           625         1.074         0.312         0.052         0.023         0.005         0.001           650         1.159         0.338         0.057         0.025         0.006         0.001           675         1.248         0.366         0.061         0.027         0.006         0.001           675         1.248         0.366         0.061         0.027         0.006         0.001           700         1.340         0.395         0.066         0.029         0.006         0.001           725         1.435         0.425         0.070         0.031         0.077         0.002           775         1.636         0.490         0.81         0.035         0.080         0.022           800         1.741         0.524         0.86         0.037         0.002         3000         1.349         0.574         0.126         0.027           825         1.850         0.559         0.997         0.042         0.099         0.021           860         2.077         0.633         0.103         0.045         0.010         0.022   |     | 4.732 |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <u> </u>                                |          |       |        |        |       |
| 625       1.074       0.312       0.052       0.023       0.005       0.001         650       1.159       0.338       0.057       0.025       0.006       0.001         675       1.248       0.366       0.061       0.027       0.006       0.001         700       1.340       0.395       0.066       0.029       0.006       0.001         725       1.435       0.425       0.070       0.031       0.007       0.002         750       1.534       0.457       0.075       0.033       0.007       0.002         775       1.636       0.490       0.081       0.037       0.008       0.002         800       1.741       0.524       0.086       0.037       0.002       3100       1.344       0.556       0.122       0.026         825       1.850       0.559       0.091       0.042       0.009       0.002       3200       1.440       0.593       0.130       0.022         860       2.077       0.633       0.103       0.045       0.010       0.002       3300       1.440       0.593       0.130       0.293         875       2.195       0.672       0.199       0.  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | ļ                                       | ļ        |       |        |        |       |
| 6501.1590.3380.0570.0250.0060.0016751.2480.3660.0610.0270.0060.0017001.3400.3950.0660.0290.0060.0017251.4350.4250.0700.0310.0070.0027501.5340.4570.0750.0330.0070.0027751.6360.4900.0810.0350.0080.0028001.7410.5240.0860.0370.0080.0028251.8500.5590.0970.0420.0090.0028602.0770.6330.1030.0450.00231001.4480.5128602.0770.6330.1030.0450.0100.0028752.1950.6720.1150.0500.0110.0029002.3170.7120.1150.0500.0110.0029502.3170.7120.1150.0500.0110.0029502.3170.7120.1150.0500.0110.003  |     | ļ     |       |         |       |        | -          |            |      |          |           | <b> </b>                                | ļ        |       |        |        |       |
| 6751.2480.3660.0610.0270.0060.0017001.3400.3950.0660.0290.0060.0017251.4350.4250.0700.0310.0070.0027501.5340.4570.0750.0330.0070.0027751.6360.4900.0810.0350.0080.0028001.7410.5240.0860.0370.0080.0028251.8500.5590.0910.0400.0090.0028501.9620.5950.0970.0420.0090.0028602.0770.6330.1030.0470.0028752.1950.6720.1990.0470.0100.0029002.3170.7120.1150.0500.0110.0029502.3170.7120.1150.0500.0110.003  |     |       |       |         |       |        | -          |            |      |          |           | ļ                                       |          |       |        |        |       |
| 700       1.340       0.395       0.066       0.029       0.006       0.001         725       1.435       0.425       0.070       0.031       0.007       0.002         750       1.534       0.457       0.075       0.033       0.007       0.002         775       1.636       0.490       0.081       0.035       0.008       0.002         800       1.741       0.524       0.086       0.037       0.008       0.002         825       1.850       0.559       0.091       0.040       0.009       0.002         850       1.962       0.595       0.097       0.042       0.009       0.002         860       2.077       0.633       0.103       0.047       0.002         900       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3400       1.634       0.671       0.147       0.031         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3500       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3500       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.01  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | ļ                                       |          |       |        |        |       |
| 725       1.435       0.425       0.070       0.031       0.007       0.002         750       1.534       0.457       0.075       0.033       0.007       0.002         775       1.636       0.490       0.081       0.035       0.008       0.002         800       1.741       0.524       0.086       0.037       0.008       0.002         825       1.850       0.559       0.091       0.040       0.009       0.002         850       1.962       0.595       0.097       0.042       0.009       0.002         860       2.077       0.633       0.103       0.045       0.010       0.002         875       2.195       0.672       0.109       0.047       0.010       0.002         900       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712 </td <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td><b> </b></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <b> </b>                                |          |       |        |        |       |
| 750       1.534       0.457       0.075       0.033       0.007       0.002         775       1.636       0.490       0.081       0.035       0.008       0.002         800       1.741       0.524       0.086       0.037       0.008       0.002         825       1.850       0.559       0.091       0.040       0.009       0.002         850       1.962       0.595       0.097       0.042       0.009       0.002         860       2.077       0.633       0.103       0.045       0.010       0.002         875       2.195       0.672       0.109       0.047       0.010       0.002         900       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.003  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <b> </b>                                | <b> </b> |       |        |        |       |
| 775       1.636       0.490       0.081       0.035       0.008       0.002         800       1.741       0.524       0.086       0.037       0.008       0.002         825       1.850       0.559       0.091       0.040       0.009       0.002         850       1.962       0.595       0.097       0.042       0.009       0.002         860       2.077       0.633       0.103       0.045       0.010       0.002         875       2.195       0.672       0.109       0.047       0.010       0.002         900       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3400       1.634       0.691       0.147       0.031         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3500       1.634       0.691       0.151       0.32         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3500       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.003  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 800         1.741         0.524         0.086         0.037         0.008         0.002           825         1.850         0.559         0.091         0.040         0.009         0.002           850         1.962         0.595         0.097         0.042         0.009         0.002           860         2.077         0.633         0.103         0.045         0.010         0.002           875         2.195         0.672         0.109         0.047         0.010         0.002           900         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           3450         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           3500         1.684         0.691         0.151         0.32           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           3500         1.736         0.712         0.156         0.051         0.151         0.32   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 825       1.850       0.559       0.091       0.040       0.009       0.002         850       1.962       0.595       0.097       0.042       0.009       0.002         860       2.077       0.633       0.103       0.045       0.010       0.002         875       2.195       0.672       0.109       0.047       0.010       0.002         900       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         925       2.442       0.753       0.122       0.053       0.012       0.002         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3500       1.684       0.691       0.151       0.032         950       2.317       0.712       0.115       0.050       0.011       0.002         3500       1.684       0.691       0.151       0.032  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 850         1.962         0.595         0.097         0.042         0.009         0.002           860         2.077         0.633         0.103         0.045         0.010         0.002           875         2.195         0.672         0.109         0.047         0.010         0.002           900         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           3400         1.634         0.691         0.147         0.031           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002           3500         1.684         0.691         0.151         0.032           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.003  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <u> </u>                                |          |       |        |        |       |
| 860         2.077         0.633         0.103         0.045         0.010         0.002           875         2.195         0.672         0.109         0.047         0.010         0.002           900         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           3400         1.634         0.671         0.147         0.031           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002           3450         1.684         0.691         0.151         0.032           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.003  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 875         2.195         0.672         0.109         0.047         0.010         0.002           900         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002           3400         1.684         0.691         0.147         0.031           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002           3450         1.684         0.691         0.151         0.032           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.003  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 900         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.002         3400         1.634         0.671         0.147         0.031           925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002         3450         1.684         0.691         0.151         0.032           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.003         3500         1.736         0.712         0.156         0.033   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           |   |          |       |        |        |       |
| 925         2.442         0.753         0.122         0.053         0.012         0.002         3450         1.684         0.691         0.151         0.032           950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.003         3500         1.736         0.712         0.156         0.033  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | <u> </u>                                |          |       |        |        |       |
| 950         2.317         0.712         0.115         0.050         0.011         0.003         3500         1.736         0.712         0.156         0.033   |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      |          |           | t –                                     | 1        |       |        |        | 0.031 |
|  |     |       |       |         |       |        |            |            |      | -        |           | 1                                       |          |       |        |        | 0.033 |
| $2^{1/2}$ $2^{1442}$ $1^{1/23}$ $1^{1/24}$ $1^{1/25}$ $1^{1/2}$ $1^{1/2}$ $1^{1/24}$ $1$ | 975 |       | 2.442 | 0.753   | 0.122 | 0.053  | 0.012      | 0.003      |      | 3550     |           | <u> </u>                                |          | 1.788 | 0.733  | 0.160  | 0.034 |

#### Section 7: Sizing Tables and Pressure Drop Charts

|              |                                       | Flash  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| January 2016 | Gastite<br>The System is the Solution | Shield |

|      |      |         |           |            |           |            | Table 7-22 | (Sh | eet 2 of 2 | 2)        |        |      |         |        |        |       |
|------|------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|--------|------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
|      |      |         |           |            | Gast      | ite®/Flash | Shield™ C  | SS  | T Pressu   | re Drop 7 | Tables |      |         |        | 0      |       |
|      |      | Pressur | e drop po | er foot in | inches of | water col  | umn (base  | d c | on LP Ga   |           |        |      | 516 BTU | h/CFH) |        |       |
| CFH  | 3/8" | 1/2"    | 3/4"      | 1"         | 1-1/4"    | 1-1/2"     | 2"         |     | CFH        | 3/8"      | 1/2"   | 3/4" | 1"      | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2" | 2"    |
| 3600 |      |         |           | 1.840      | 0.754     | 0.165      | 0.035      |     | 6900       |           |        |      |         | 2.841  | 0.617  | 0.123 |
| 3650 |      |         |           | 1.894      | 0.775     | 0.169      | 0.036      |     | 7000       |           |        |      |         | 2.926  | 0.635  | 0.126 |
| 3700 |      |         |           | 1.948      | 0.797     | 0.174      | 0.037      |     | 7100       |           |        |      |         | 3.012  | 0.653  | 0.130 |
| 3750 |      |         |           | 2.004      | 0.819     | 0.179      | 0.038      |     | 7200       |           |        |      |         | 3.099  | 0.672  | 0.133 |
| 3800 |      |         |           | 2.060      | 0.842     | 0.184      | 0.039      |     | 7300       |           |        |      |         | 3.188  | 0.691  | 0.137 |
| 3850 |      |         |           | 2.116      | 0.864     | 0.189      | 0.040      |     | 7400       |           |        |      |         | 3.277  | 0.711  | 0.141 |
| 3900 |      |         |           | 2.174      | 0.887     | 0.194      | 0.041      |     | 7500       |           |        |      |         | 3.368  | 0.730  | 0.144 |
| 3950 |      |         |           | 2.232      | 0.911     | 0.199      | 0.042      |     | 7600       |           |        |      |         | 3.460  | 0.750  | 0.148 |
| 4000 |      |         |           | 2.292      | 0.935     | 0.204      | 0.043      |     | 7700       |           |        |      |         | 3.554  | 0.770  | 0.152 |
| 4050 |      |         |           | 2.352      | 0.958     | 0.209      | 0.044      |     | 7750       |           |        |      |         | 3.601  | 0.781  | 0.154 |
| 4100 |      |         |           | 2.412      | 0.983     | 0.214      | 0.045      |     | 7800       |           |        |      |         | 3.649  | 0.791  | 0.156 |
| 4150 |      |         |           | 2.474      | 1.007     | 0.220      | 0.046      |     | 7900       |           |        |      |         | 3.745  | 0.812  | 0.160 |
| 4200 |      |         |           | 2.536      | 1.032     | 0.225      | 0.047      |     | 8000       |           |        |      |         | 3.842  | 0.833  | 0.164 |
| 4250 |      |         |           | 2.600      | 1.058     | 0.231      | 0.048      |     | 8100       |           |        |      |         | 3.941  | 0.854  | 0.168 |
| 4300 |      |         |           | 2.664      | 1.083     | 0.236      | 0.049      |     | 8200       |           |        |      |         | 4.041  | 0.875  | 0.172 |
| 4350 |      |         |           | 2.728      | 1.109     | 0.242      | 0.050      |     | 8250       |           |        |      |         | 4.091  | 0.886  | 0.174 |
| 4400 |      |         |           | 2.794      | 1.135     | 0.247      | 0.051      |     | 8300       |           |        |      |         | 4.142  | 0.897  | 0.176 |
| 4450 |      |         |           | 2.861      | 1.162     | 0.253      | 0.052      |     | 8400       |           |        |      |         | 4.244  | 0.919  | 0.180 |
| 4500 |      |         |           | 2.928      | 1.188     | 0.259      | 0.054      |     | 8500       |           |        |      |         | 4.348  | 0.942  | 0.184 |
| 4550 |      |         |           | 2.996      | 1.215     | 0.265      | 0.055      |     | 8600       |           |        |      |         | 4.453  | 0.964  | 0.188 |
| 4600 |      |         |           | 3.065      | 1.243     | 0.271      | 0.056      |     | 8700       |           |        |      |         | 4.559  | 0.987  | 0.192 |
| 4650 |      |         |           | 3.135      | 1.270     | 0.277      | 0.057      |     | 8750       |           |        |      |         | 4.613  | 0.999  | 0.195 |
| 4700 |      |         |           | 3.205      | 1.298     | 0.283      | 0.058      |     | 8800       |           |        |      |         | 4.666  | 1.010  | 0.197 |
| 4750 |      |         |           | 3.276      | 1.327     | 0.289      | 0.059      |     | 8900       |           |        |      |         | 4.775  | 1.034  | 0.201 |
| 4800 |      |         |           | 3.349      | 1.355     | 0.295      | 0.061      |     | 9000       |           |        |      |         | 4.885  | 1.057  | 0.206 |
| 4850 |      |         |           | 3.422      | 1.384     | 0.301      | 0.062      |     | 9100       |           |        |      |         | 4.997  | 1.081  | 0.210 |
| 4900 |      |         |           | 3.495      | 1.414     | 0.308      | 0.063      |     | 9200       |           |        |      |         |        | 1.106  | 0.215 |
| 4950 |      |         |           | 3.570      | 1.443     | 0.314      | 0.064      |     | 9250       |           |        |      |         |        | 1.118  | 0.217 |
| 5000 |      |         |           | 3.645      | 1.473     | 0.321      | 0.066      |     | 9300       |           |        |      |         |        | 1.130  | 0.219 |
| 5100 |      |         |           | 3.799      | 1.534     | 0.334      | 0.068      |     | 9400       |           |        |      |         |        | 1.155  | 0.224 |
| 5200 |      |         |           | 3.955      | 1.596     | 0.347      | 0.071      |     | 9500       |           |        |      |         |        | 1.180  | 0.228 |
| 5300 |      | ļ       | ļ         | 4.115      | 1.659     | 0.361      | 0.074      |     | 9600       |           |        |      | ļ       | ļ      | 1.205  | 0.233 |
| 5400 |      |         | ļ         | 4.279      | 1.724     | 0.375      | 0.076      |     | 9700       |           |        |      |         | ļ      | 1.231  | 0.238 |
| 5500 |      |         | ļ         | 4.445      | 1.789     | 0.389      | 0.079      |     | 9750       |           | L      |      |         |        | 1.244  | 0.240 |
| 5600 |      |         | ļ         | 4.615      | 1.856     | 0.404      | 0.082      |     | 9800       |           |        |      |         |        | 1.257  | 0.243 |
| 5700 |      | ļ       | ļ         | 4.788      | 1.924     | 0.418      | 0.085      |     | 9900       |           | ļ      |      | ļ       |        | 1.283  | 0.247 |
| 5800 |      |         | ļ         | 4.964      | 1.994     | 0.433      | 0.088      |     | 10000      |           | ļ      |      |         |        | 1.309  | 0.252 |
| 5900 |      |         | ļ         | 4.445      | 2.065     | 0.449      | 0.091      |     | 10500      |           | ļ      |      |         | ļ      | 1.446  | 0.277 |
| 6000 |      | ļ       | ļ         | 4.529      | 2.137     | 0.464      | 0.094      |     | 11000      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 1.589  | 0.303 |
| 6100 |      | ļ       | ļ         | 4.615      | 2.210     | 0.480      | 0.097      |     | 11500      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 1.739  | 0.331 |
| 6200 |      | ļ       | <b> </b>  | 4.701      | 2.284     | 0.496      | 0.100      |     | 12000      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 1.896  | 0.359 |
| 6300 |      | ļ       | <b> </b>  | 4.788      | 2.360     | 0.513      | 0.103      |     | 12500      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 2.060  | 0.389 |
| 6400 |      |         | ļ         | 4.876      | 2.437     | 0.529      | 0.106      |     | 13000      |           | ļ      |      |         | ļ      | 2.230  | 0.420 |
| 6500 |      | ļ       | ļ         | 4.964      | 2.516     | 0.546      | 0.109      |     | 13500      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 2.408  | 0.451 |
| 6600 |      | ļ       | ļ         | ļ          | 2.595     | 0.563      | 0.113      |     | 14000      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 2.592  | 0.485 |
| 6700 |      | ļ       | ļ         | ļ          | 2.676     | 0.581      | 0.116      |     | 14500      |           | ļ      |      | ļ       | ļ      | 2.784  | 0.519 |
| 6800 |      |         |           |            | 2.758     | 0.599      | 0.119      |     | 15000      |           |        |      |         |        | 2.982  | 0.554 |

## 7.6 Iron Pipe Capacity Tables

|                | Table 7-23           Maximum Capacity of Steel IPS Pipe in Cubic Feet Per Hour |   |  |           |       |          |           |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|--|---|--|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                |  |   |  | essure of |       | I or Les | s and a l | Pressure | Drop o    |      | VС   |      |      |      |      |
| Internal       | Nominal Iron   |   |  |           |       |          |           | Run Lei  | ngth (ft) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Diameter (in.) | Pipe Size (in.)  | 10  | 20   | 30        | 40    | 50       | 60        | 70       | 80        | 90   | 100  | 125  | 150  | 175  | 200  |
| 0.364          | 1/4"   | 43  | 29   | 24        | 20    | 18       | 16        | 15       | 14        | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0.493          |  |   |  |           |       |          |           |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0.622          | 1/2"   | 175   | 75         120         97         82         73         66         61         57         53         50         44         40         37         35 |           |       |          |           |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0.824          | 3/4"   | 360 250 200 170 151 138 125 118 110 103 93 84 77 72 |  |           |       |          |           |          |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1.049          | 1"   | 680   | 465  | 375       | 320   | 285      | 260       | 240      | 220       | 205  | 195  | 175  | 160  | 145  | 135  |
| 1.38           | 1-1/4"   | 1400  | 950  | 770       | 660   | 580      | 530       | 490      | 460       | 430  | 400  | 360  | 325  | 300  | 280  |
| 1.61           | 1-1/2"   | 2100  | 1460   | 1180      | 990   | 900      | 810       | 750      | 690       | 650  | 620  | 550  | 500  | 460  | 430  |
| 2.067          | 2"   | 3950  | 2750   | 2200      | 1900  | 1680     | 1520      | 1400     | 1300      | 1220 | 1150 | 1020 | 950  | 850  | 800  |
| 2.469          | 2-1/2"   | 6300  | 4350   | 3520      | 3000  | 2650     | 2400      | 2250     | 2050      | 1950 | 1850 | 1650 | 1500 | 1370 | 1280 |
| 3.068          | 3"   | 11000   | 7700   | 6250      | 5300  | 4750     | 4300      | 3900     | 3700      | 3450 | 3250 | 2950 | 2650 | 2450 | 2280 |
| 4.026          | 4"   | 23000   | 15800  | 12800     | 10900 | 9700     | 8800      | 8100     | 7500      | 7200 | 6700 | 6000 | 5500 | 5000 | 4600 |

Table reproduced from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54.

## 7.7 Iron Pipe Pressure Drop Per Foot Tables

|     |       |       | Table 7-24 (    | -      |                  |       |       |
|-----|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|------------------|-------|-------|
|     |       |       | of water column |        | 1ral Gas of 0.60 |       |       |
| CFH | 1/2"  | 3/4"  | 1"              | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2"           | 2"    | 2-1/2 |
| 10  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 20  | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 30  | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 40  | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.000           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 50  | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.000           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 60  | 0.007 | 0.002 | 0.001           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 70  | 0.010 | 0.002 | 0.001           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 80  | 0.012 | 0.003 | 0.001           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 90  | 0.015 | 0.004 | 0.001           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 100 | 0.019 | 0.005 | 0.001           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 110 | 0.022 | 0.006 | 0.002           | 0.000  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 120 | 0.026 | 0.007 | 0.002           | 0.001  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 130 | 0.030 | 0.008 | 0.002           | 0.001  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 140 | 0.035 | 0.009 | 0.003           | 0.001  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 150 | 0.039 | 0.010 | 0.003           | 0.001  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 160 | 0.044 | 0.011 | 0.004           | 0.001  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 170 | 0.050 | 0.013 | 0.004           | 0.001  | 0.000            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 180 | 0.055 | 0.014 | 0.004           | 0.001  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 190 | 0.061 | 0.016 | 0.005           | 0.001  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 200 | 0.067 | 0.017 | 0.005           | 0.001  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 225 | 0.083 | 0.021 | 0.007           | 0.002  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 250 | 0.101 | 0.026 | 0.008           | 0.002  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 275 | 0.121 | 0.031 | 0.010           | 0.003  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 300 | 0.142 | 0.036 | 0.011           | 0.003  | 0.001            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 325 | 0.164 | 0.042 | 0.013           | 0.003  | 0.002            | 0.000 | 0.00  |
| 350 | 0.189 | 0.048 | 0.015           | 0.004  | 0.002            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 375 | 0.214 | 0.055 | 0.017           | 0.004  | 0.002            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 400 | 0.241 | 0.062 | 0.019           | 0.005  | 0.002            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 425 | 0.270 | 0.069 | 0.021           | 0.006  | 0.003            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 450 | 0.300 | 0.077 | 0.024           | 0.006  | 0.003            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 475 | 0.332 | 0.085 | 0.026           | 0.007  | 0.003            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 500 | 0.365 | 0.093 | 0.029           | 0.008  | 0.004            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 525 | 0.399 | 0.102 | 0.032           | 0.008  | 0.004            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 550 | 0.435 | 0.111 | 0.034           | 0.009  | 0.004            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 575 | 0.472 | 0.121 | 0.037           | 0.010  | 0.005            | 0.001 | 0.00  |
| 600 | 0.511 | 0.131 | 0.041           | 0.011  | 0.005            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 625 | 0.551 | 0.141 | 0.044           | 0.012  | 0.005            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 650 | 0.592 | 0.151 | 0.047           | 0.012  | 0.006            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 675 | 0.635 | 0.162 | 0.050           | 0.013  | 0.006            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 700 | 0.679 | 0.174 | 0.054           | 0.014  | 0.007            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 725 | 0.724 | 0.185 | 0.057           | 0.015  | 0.007            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 750 | 0.771 | 0.197 | 0.061           | 0.016  | 0.008            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 775 | 0.820 | 0.210 | 0.065           | 0.017  | 0.008            | 0.002 | 0.00  |
| 800 | 0.869 | 0.222 | 0.069           | 0.018  | 0.009            | 0.003 | 0.00  |

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables. 7.7

|      |       |       | Table 7-24 (     | Sheet 2 of 4)   |                  |       |        |
|------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|--------|
|      |       |       | Steel IPS Pressu | ure Drop Tables |                  |       |        |
|      |       |       |                  |                 | ural Gas of 0.60 |       |        |
| CFH  | 1/2"  | 3/4"  | 1"               | 1-1/4"          | 1-1/2"           | 2"    | 2-1/2" |
| 825  | 0.920 | 0.235 | 0.073            | 0.019           | 0.009            | 0.003 | 0.001  |
| 850  | 0.972 | 0.249 | 0.077            | 0.020           | 0.010            | 0.003 | 0.001  |
| 875  | 1.026 | 0.262 | 0.081            | 0.022           | 0.010            | 0.003 | 0.001  |
| 900  | 1.080 | 0.276 | 0.086            | 0.023           | 0.011            | 0.003 | 0.001  |
| 925  | 1.137 | 0.291 | 0.090            | 0.024           | 0.011            | 0.003 | 0.001  |
| 950  | 1.194 | 0.305 | 0.095            | 0.025           | 0.012            | 0.004 | 0.001  |
| 975  | 1.253 | 0.320 | 0.099            | 0.026           | 0.012            | 0.004 | 0.002  |
| 1000 | 1.313 | 0.336 | 0.104            | 0.028           | 0.013            | 0.004 | 0.002  |
| 1050 | 1.437 | 0.367 | 0.114            | 0.030           | 0.014            | 0.004 | 0.002  |
| 1100 | 1.566 | 0.400 | 0.124            | 0.033           | 0.016            | 0.005 | 0.002  |
| 1150 | 1.700 | 0.435 | 0.135            | 0.036           | 0.017            | 0.005 | 0.002  |
| 1200 | 1.839 | 0.470 | 0.146            | 0.039           | 0.018            | 0.005 | 0.002  |
| 1250 | 1.983 | 0.507 | 0.157            | 0.042           | 0.020            | 0.006 | 0.002  |
| 1300 | 2.132 | 0.545 | 0.169            | 0.045           | 0.021            | 0.006 | 0.003  |
| 1350 | 2.286 | 0.585 | 0.181            | 0.048           | 0.023            | 0.007 | 0.003  |
| 1400 | 2.445 | 0.625 | 0.194            | 0.051           | 0.024            | 0.007 | 0.003  |
| 1450 | 2.609 | 0.667 | 0.207            | 0.055           | 0.026            | 0.008 | 0.003  |
| 1500 | 2.778 | 0.710 | 0.220            | 0.058           | 0.028            | 0.008 | 0.003  |
| 1550 | 2.951 | 0.755 | 0.234            | 0.062           | 0.029            | 0.009 | 0.004  |
| 1600 | 3.130 | 0.800 | 0.248            | 0.066           | 0.031            | 0.009 | 0.004  |
| 1650 | 3.313 | 0.847 | 0.263            | 0.070           | 0.033            | 0.010 | 0.004  |
| 1700 | 3.501 | 0.895 | 0.278            | 0.073           | 0.035            | 0.010 | 0.004  |
| 1750 | 3.693 | 0.945 | 0.293            | 0.078           | 0.037            | 0.011 | 0.005  |
| 1800 | 3.891 | 0.995 | 0.309            | 0.082           | 0.039            | 0.012 | 0.005  |
| 1850 | 4.093 | 1.047 | 0.325            | 0.086           | 0.041            | 0.012 | 0.005  |
| 1900 | 4.300 | 1.100 | 0.341            | 0.090           | 0.043            | 0.013 | 0.005  |
| 1950 | 4.511 | 1.154 | 0.358            | 0.095           | 0.045            | 0.013 | 0.006  |
| 2000 | 4.727 | 1.209 | 0.375            | 0.099           | 0.047            | 0.014 | 0.006  |
| 2050 | 4.948 | 1.266 | 0.393            | 0.104           | 0.049            | 0.015 | 0.006  |
| 2100 | 5.173 | 1.323 | 0.410            | 0.109           | 0.051            | 0.015 | 0.006  |
| 2150 | 5.403 | 1.382 | 0.429            | 0.113           | 0.054            | 0.016 | 0.007  |
| 2200 | 5.638 | 1.442 | 0.447            | 0.118           | 0.056            | 0.017 | 0.007  |
| 2250 | 5.877 | 1.503 | 0.466            | 0.123           | 0.058            | 0.017 | 0.007  |
| 2300 | 6.121 | 1.565 | 0.486            | 0.128           | 0.061            | 0.018 | 0.008  |
| 2350 | 6.369 | 1.629 | 0.505            | 0.134           | 0.063            | 0.019 | 0.008  |
| 2400 | 6.622 | 1.694 | 0.525            | 0.139           | 0.066            | 0.020 | 0.008  |
| 2450 | 6.879 | 1.759 | 0.546            | 0.144           | 0.068            | 0.020 | 0.009  |
| 2500 | 7.141 | 1.826 | 0.567            | 0.150           | 0.071            | 0.021 | 0.009  |
| 2550 | 7.407 | 1.894 | 0.588            | 0.155           | 0.074            | 0.022 | 0.009  |
| 2600 | 7.677 | 1.964 | 0.609            | 0.161           | 0.076            | 0.023 | 0.010  |
| 2650 | 7.953 | 2.034 | 0.631            | 0.167           | 0.079            | 0.024 | 0.010  |
| 2700 | 8.232 | 2.105 | 0.653            | 0.173           | 0.082            | 0.024 | 0.010  |
| 2750 | 8.516 | 2.178 | 0.676            | 0.179           | 0.085            | 0.025 | 0.011  |
| 2800 | 8.805 | 2.252 | 0.699            | 0.185           | 0.088            | 0.026 | 0.011  |

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables.



| Nersure Drey Tables<br>Pressure drope Profor in inches of water column<br>(based on Naruer)11/14"1-1/12"2"2.1/12"CFH1/2"3/4"1"1-1/4"1-1/12"2"2.1/12"28509.0972.3270.7220.1910.00900.0270.01129009.3952.4030.7/590.2040.0930.0280.012300010.0022.5580.7/940.2100.0990.0300.013305010.3122.6380.8180.2160.1030.0310.013315010.4622.7180.8430.2230.1060.0310.014320011.2692.8820.8940.2370.1120.0330.014330011.2973.0510.9460.2500.1190.0350.015335012.2653.1370.9730.2570.1220.0360.015340012.6663.2241.0000.2620.1230.0370.016345012.6513.3121.0280.2720.1320.0390.017360013.3003.4021.0550.2770.1320.0390.017360013.6533.1120.2870.1360.0400.018375013.6531.1400.3020.1430.0410.01837603.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837603.8641.1590.3170.1500.045 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Table 7-24 (</th><th>Sheet 3 of 4)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>   |      |        |          | Table 7-24 (     | Sheet 3 of 4)   |       |       |        |
|---|------|--------|----------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $  |      | D. 1   | . C t. 1 | Steel IPS Pressu | ire Drop Tables |       |       |        |
| 2850         9.097         2.327         0.722         0.191         0.090         0.027         0.011           2900         9.395         2.403         0.745         0.197         0.093         0.028         0.012           3000         10.002         2.588         0.794         0.210         0.099         0.030         0.013           3000         10.012         2.638         0.818         0.216         0.103         0.031         0.013           3100         10.627         2.718         0.843         0.223         0.106         0.031         0.013           3150         10.946         2.800         0.868         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.115         0.033         0.015           3300         11.929         3.051         0.946         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.015           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3550         13.300         3.402         1.083         0.287         0.132         0.038         0.017   | CELL | 11     |          |                  |                 |       | 1 0 1 | 2 1/2" |
| 2900         9.395         2.403         0.745         0.197         0.093         0.028         0.012           2950         9.696         2.480         0.769         0.204         0.096         0.029         0.012           3000         10.002         2.558         0.794         0.210         0.099         0.030         0.013           3050         10.312         2.638         0.818         0.223         0.106         0.031         0.013           3100         10.627         2.718         0.843         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.035         0.015           3350         11.229         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.035         0.015           3400         12.266         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.132         0.038         0.017           3500         13.300         3.402         1.083         0.287         0.136         0.044         0.018   |      |        | -        |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 2950         9.696         2.480         0.769         0.204         0.096         0.029         0.012           3000         10.0102         2.558         0.794         0.210         0.099         0.030         0.013           3050         10.312         2.638         0.818         0.213         0.106         0.031         0.013           3100         10.627         2.718         0.843         0.223         0.106         0.031         0.013           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3250         11.597         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.115         0.034         0.015           3300         11.229         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.035         0.016           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.132         0.040         0.017           3500         13.300         3.402         1.055         0.279         0.132         0.044         0.018   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3000         10.002         2.558         0.794         0.210         0.099         0.030         0.013           3050         10.312         2.638         0.818         0.216         0.103         0.031         0.013           3100         10.627         2.718         0.843         0.230         0.109         0.032         0.014           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3200         11.297         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.119         0.034         0.015           3300         11.929         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.037         0.016           3450         12.265         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.038         0.016           3450         12.951         3.342         1.008         0.279         0.132         0.039         0.017           3550         13.653         3.492         1.083         0.287         0.136         0.044         0.018           3650         3.576         1.140         0.302         0.143         0.044         0.018           3650   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3050         10.312         2.638         0.818         0.216         0.103         0.031         0.013           3100         10.627         2.718         0.843         0.223         0.106         0.031         0.013           3150         10.946         2.800         0.868         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3200         11.597         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.115         0.034         0.015           3350         12.265         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.016           3460         12.666         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3500         13.300         3.402         1.055         0.279         0.132         0.038         0.017           3600         3.583         1.112         0.294         0.139         0.041         0.018           3750         3.864         1.199         0.317         0.150         0.045         0.019           3850         4.057  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3100         10.627         2.718         0.843         0.223         0.106         0.031         0.013           3150         10.946         2.800         0.868         0.230         0.109         0.032         0.014           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3200         11.597         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.115         0.034         0.015           3300         11.929         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.035         0.015           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.129         0.038         0.016           3500         13.300         3.402         1.055         0.279         0.132         0.039         0.017           3600         13.653         3.492         1.083         0.287         0.136         0.040         0.017           3600         3.576         1.140         0.302         0.143         0.043         0.018           3700         3.676         1.140         0.302         0.143         0.044         0.019           3800         3.960  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3150         10.946         2.800         0.868         0.230         0.109         0.032         0.014           3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3250         11.597         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.115         0.034         0.015           3300         11.225         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.015           3400         12.265         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.129         0.038         0.016           3500         13.653         3.492         1.083         0.287         0.132         0.039         0.017           3600         3.576         1.140         0.302         0.143         0.044         0.018           3700         3.770         1.169         0.309         0.147         0.044         0.018           3750         3.864         1.199         0.317         0.150         0.045         0.019           3850         4.057         1.28 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3200         11.269         2.882         0.894         0.237         0.112         0.033         0.014           3250         11.597         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.115         0.034         0.015           3300         11.929         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.035         0.015           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.122         0.036         0.016           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.122         0.038         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.129         0.038         0.017           3600         13.653         3.402         1.083         0.287         0.136         0.040         0.017           3600         3.583         1.112         0.294         0.139         0.041         0.018           3650         3.676         1.140         0.302         0.143         0.043         0.019           3800         3.960         1.228         0.325         0.154         0.046         0.019           3850         4.057         1.238         <   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3250         11.597         2.966         0.920         0.243         0.115         0.034         0.015           3300         11.929         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.035         0.015           3300         12.265         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.015           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.132         0.039         0.017           3500         13.300         3.402         1.055         0.279         0.132         0.040         0.017           3600         3.583         1.112         0.294         0.139         0.041         0.018           3700         3.676         1.140         0.302         0.147         0.043         0.019           3800         3.960         1.228         0.325         0.154         0.046         0.019           3850         4.057         1.288         0.333         0.158         0.047         0.020           3900         4.155         1.289         0.341 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3300         11.929         3.051         0.946         0.250         0.119         0.035         0.015           3350         12.265         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.015           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.132         0.038         0.017           3500         13.300         3.402         1.055         0.279         0.132         0.039         0.017           3600         3.583         1.112         0.294         0.139         0.041         0.018           3700         3.676         1.140         0.302         0.147         0.044         0.018           3750         3.864         1.199         0.317         0.150         0.045         0.019           3800         3.960         1.228         0.325         0.154         0.046         0.019           3850         4.057         1.258         0.333         0.158         0.047         0.020           3900         4.155         1.289         0.341         0.161 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 3350         12.265         3.137         0.973         0.257         0.122         0.036         0.015           3400         12.606         3.224         1.000         0.265         0.125         0.037         0.016           3450         12.951         3.312         1.028         0.272         0.129         0.038         0.016           3500         13.300         3.402         1.055         0.279         0.132         0.039         0.017           3600         13.653         3.492         1.083         0.287         0.136         0.040         0.017           3600         3.583         1.112         0.294         0.139         0.041         0.018           3750         3.864         1.199         0.317         0.150         0.044         0.019           3800         3.960         1.228         0.325         0.154         0.046         0.019           3850         4.057         1.258         0.333         0.158         0.047         0.020           3900         4.155         1.289         0.341         0.165         0.049         0.021           4000         4.557         1.414         0.377         0.169 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 340012.6063.2241.0000.2650.1250.0370.016345012.9513.3121.0280.2720.1290.0380.016350013.3003.4021.0550.2790.1320.0390.017355013.6533.4921.0830.2870.1360.0400.01736003.5831.1120.2940.1390.0410.01836503.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3310.1650.0490.02140004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3210.3770.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0560.02342504.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.6601.5440.4080.1930.0560.02443505.0841.5770.4170.198 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 345012.9513.3121.0280.2720.1290.0380.016350013.3003.4021.0550.2790.1320.0390.017355013.6533.4921.0830.2870.1360.0400.01736003.5831.1120.2940.1390.0410.01836503.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02040004.3541.3200.3660.1730.0520.02140004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0560.02342204.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4080.1930.0560.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1850.0550.02344505.3021.6450.4350.2160.0640.02746005.4131.6790.4440.2100.6630.02445505.5241.7140.4080.1930.056 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 350013.3003.4021.0550.2790.1320.0390.017355013.6533.4921.0830.2870.1360.0400.01736003.5831.1120.2940.1390.0410.01836503.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0560.02443004.9761.5110.4080.1930.0580.02444005.1931.6110.4260.2020.6060.02544405.1931.6110.4260.2220.6060.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2160.0260.02445005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.026 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 355013.6533.4921.0830.2870.1360.0400.01736003.5831.1120.2940.1390.0410.01836503.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02140004.3541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.5601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02644505.3321.6410.4630.2190.0630.02644505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.0274   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 36003.5831.1120.2940.1390.0410.01836503.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140004.3541.3510.3740.1770.0530.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.8021.6450.4350.2240.0660.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0260.02645505.5241.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 36503.6761.1400.3020.1430.0430.01837003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02845505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6   |      | 13.653 |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 37003.7701.1690.3090.1470.0440.01837503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02140004.3541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02847505.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02946505.7   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 37503.8641.1990.3170.1500.0450.01938003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02341504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02444005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02847505.8221.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2   |      | ļ      |          |                  |                 | -     |       |        |
| 38003.9601.2280.3250.1540.0460.01938504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 38504.0571.2580.3330.1580.0470.02039004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0560.02443004.9761.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443005.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02845505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 39004.1551.2890.3410.1610.0480.02039504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0560.02443004.9761.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 39504.2541.3200.3490.1650.0490.02140004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0560.02443004.9761.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 40004.3541.3510.3570.1690.0500.02140504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0560.02443004.9761.5110.4000.1890.0580.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645005.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 40504.4551.3820.3660.1730.0520.02241004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443005.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645005.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02845505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 41004.5571.4140.3740.1770.0530.02241504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443005.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02644505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02847505.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 41504.6601.4460.3820.1810.0540.02342004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645005.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 42004.7651.4780.3910.1850.0550.02342504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645005.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 42504.8701.5110.4000.1890.0560.02443004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645005.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 43004.9761.5440.4080.1930.0580.02443505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 43505.0841.5770.4170.1980.0590.02544005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 44005.1931.6110.4260.2020.0600.02544505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 44505.3021.6450.4350.2060.0610.02645005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 45005.4131.6790.4440.2100.0630.02645505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 45505.5241.7140.4530.2150.0640.02746005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  | 4450 |        | 5.302    |                  | 0.435           | 0.206 | 0.061 | 0.026  |
| 46005.6371.7490.4630.2190.0650.02846505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 46505.7511.7840.4720.2240.0670.02847005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 47005.8661.8200.4810.2280.0680.02947505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 47505.9821.8560.4910.2330.0690.02948006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 48006.0991.8920.5010.2370.0710.03048506.2161.9280.5100.2420.0720.030  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       | 0.029  |
| 4850         6.216         1.928         0.510         0.242         0.072         0.030  |      |        |          | 1.856            |                 | 0.233 | 0.069 | 0.029  |
|   |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
| 4900         6.335         1.965         0.520         0.246         0.073         0.031  |      |        |          |                  |                 |       |       |        |
|   | 4900 |        | 6.335    | 1.965            | 0.520           | 0.246 | 0.073 | 0.031  |

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables.

|       |                 |                    | Table 7-24 (                        | Sheet 4 of 4)                     |                  |                   |        |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|
|       | Pressure drop 1 | per foot in inches | Steel IPS Pressu<br>of water column | ure Drop Tables<br>(based on Nati | ural Gas of 0.60 | specific gravity) |        |
| CFH   | 1/2"            | 3/4"               | 1"                                  | 1-1/4"                            | 1-1/2"           | 2"                | 2-1/2" |
| 4950  |                 | 6.455              | 2.003                               | 0.530                             | 0.251            | 0.075             | 0.032  |
| 5000  |                 | 6.577              | 2.040                               | 0.540                             | 0.256            | 0.076             | 0.032  |
| 5100  |                 | 6.822              | 2.116                               | 0.560                             | 0.265            | 0.079             | 0.033  |
| 5200  | [               | 7.071              | 2.194                               | 0.580                             | 0.275            | 0.082             | 0.035  |
| 5300  |                 | 7.324              | 2.272                               | 0.601                             | 0.285            | 0.085             | 0.036  |
| 5400  | 1               | 7.582              | 2.352                               | 0.622                             | 0.295            | 0.088             | 0.037  |
| 5500  |                 | 7.843              | 2.433                               | 0.644                             | 0.305            | 0.091             | 0.038  |
| 5600  | 1               | 8.109              | 2.516                               | 0.666                             | 0.315            | 0.094             | 0.040  |
| 5700  |                 | 8.379              | 2.599                               | 0.688                             | 0.326            | 0.097             | 0.041  |
| 5800  |                 | 8.652              | 2.684                               | 0.710                             | 0.336            | 0.100             | 0.042  |
| 5900  |                 | 8.930              | 2.770                               | 0.733                             | 0.347            | 0.103             | 0.044  |
| 6000  |                 | 9.212              | 2.858                               | 0.756                             | 0.358            | 0.107             | 0.045  |
| 6100  | İ               | 9.498              | 2.946                               | 0.780                             | 0.369            | 0.110             | 0.046  |
| 6200  |                 | 9.788              | 3.036                               | 0.803                             | 0.380            | 0.113             | 0.048  |
| 6300  |                 | 10.081             | 3.127                               | 0.827                             | 0.392            | 0.117             | 0.049  |
| 6400  |                 | 10.379             | 3.220                               | 0.852                             | 0.403            | 0.120             | 0.051  |
| 6500  |                 | 10.681             | 3.313                               | 0.877                             | 0.415            | 0.124             | 0.052  |
| 6600  |                 | 10.987             | 3.408                               | 0.902                             | 0.427            | 0.127             | 0.054  |
| 6700  |                 | 11.296             | 3.504                               | 0.927                             | 0.439            | 0.131             | 0.055  |
| 6800  |                 | 11.610             | 3.602                               | 0.953                             | 0.451            | 0.134             | 0.057  |
| 6900  | 1               | 11.927             | 3.700                               | 0.979                             | 0.464            | 0.138             | 0.058  |
| 7000  |                 | 12.249             | 3.800                               | 1.005                             | 0.476            | 0.142             | 0.060  |
| 7100  |                 | 12.574             | 3.901                               | 1.032                             | 0.489            | 0.146             | 0.061  |
| 7200  | İ               | 12.904             | 4.003                               | 1.059                             | 0.502            | 0.149             | 0.063  |
| 7300  |                 | 13.237             | 4.106                               | 1.086                             | 0.515            | 0.153             | 0.065  |
| 7400  | [               | 13.574             | 4.211                               | 1.114                             | 0.528            | 0.157             | 0.066  |
| 7500  | 1               | 1                  | 4.317                               | 1.142                             | 0.541            | 0.161             | 0.068  |
| 7750  |                 | 1                  | 4.586                               | 1.213                             | 0.575            | 0.171             | 0.072  |
| 8000  | 1               | 1 1                | 4.864                               | 1.287                             | 0.609            | 0.181             | 0.077  |
| 8250  | 1               | 1                  | 5.148                               | 1.362                             | 0.645            | 0.192             | 0.081  |
| 8500  | 1               | 1 1                | 5.440                               | 1.439                             | 0.682            | 0.203             | 0.086  |
| 8750  | 1               | 1                  | 5.740                               | 1.519                             | 0.719            | 0.214             | 0.090  |
| 9000  | 1               | 1                  | 6.046                               | 1.600                             | 0.758            | 0.226             | 0.095  |
| 9250  |                 | 1                  | 6.361                               | 1.683                             | 0.797            | 0.237             | 0.100  |
| 9500  |                 | 1                  | 6.682                               | 1.768                             | 0.837            | 0.249             | 0.105  |
| 9750  | 1               | 1 1                | 7.011                               | 1.855                             | 0.878            | 0.262             | 0.111  |
| 10000 | 1               | 1 1                | 7.346                               | 1.944                             | 0.921            | 0.274             | 0.116  |
| 11000 | 1               | 1 1                | 8.762                               | 2.318                             | 1.098            | 0.327             | 0.138  |
| 12000 | 1               | 1 1                | 10.291                              | 2.723                             | 1.289            | 0.384             | 0.162  |
| 13000 | 1               | 1 1                | 11.931                              | 3.157                             | 1.495            | 0.445             | 0.188  |
| 14000 | 1               | 1 1                | 13.683                              | 3.620                             | 1.715            | 0.511             | 0.216  |
| 15000 | 1               | 1                  |                                     | 4.113                             | 1.948            | 0.580             | 0.245  |

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables.

#### 7.8 Reference Data

|           | Table 7-25         |                  |  |                    |                      |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|           | Pressure Conversio | n Factors        | Fuel Gas Information                                     |                    |                      |  |  |
| 1/4 PSI = | 6.921"WC =         | (approx. 7"WC)   |  | Natural Gas        | Propane              |  |  |
| 1/2 PSI = | 13.842"WC =        | (approx. 14"WC)  | BTU per Cubic Foot =                                     | 1000               | 2516                 |  |  |
| 1 PSI =   | 27.684"WC =        | (approx. 28"WC)  | Specific Gravity =                                       | 0.60               | 1.52                 |  |  |
| 2 PSI =   | 55.368"WC =        | (approx. 56"WC)  | Note: "Pressure Drop Curv<br>expressed in terms of Cubic | Feet per Hour (CFH | I). To determine the |  |  |
| 5 PSI =   | 138.42"WC =        | (approx. 140"WC) | CFH for Natural Gas, divid<br>the CFH for Propane, divid |                    |                      |  |  |

| Table 7-26                  |                      |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Pressure Conversion Factors | Fuel Gas Information |  |  |

Gas piping systems that are to be supplied with gas of a specific gravity other than 0.60 shall apply a specific gravity factor. The conversion is accomplished by multiplying the capacities given in the tables, charts and graphs by the appropriate multiplier from the table below. In case the exact specific gravity does not appear in the table, choose the next higher value shown. Check with the local gas utility or supplier for the correct specific gravity.

Options:

or

2. A furnace rated at 80,000 BTUH natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.60 will be rated at 76,800 BTUH natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.65 (80,000/0.96).

| Specific Gravity | Multiplier | Specific Gravity | Multiplier |
|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| 0.35             | 1.31       | 1.00             | 0.78       |
| 0.40             | 1.23       | 1.10             | 0.74       |
| 0.45             | 1.16       | 1.20             | 0.71       |
| 0.50             | 1.10       | 1.30             | 0.68       |
| 0.55             | 1.04       | 1.40             | 0.66       |
| 0.60             | 1.00       | 1.50             | 0.63       |
| 0.65             | 0.96       | 1.60             | 0.61       |
| 0.70             | 0.93       | 1.70             | 0.59       |
| 0.75             | 0.90       | 1.80             | 0.58       |
| 0.80             | 0.87       | 1.90             | 0.56       |
| 0.85             | 0.84       | 2.00             | 0.55       |
| 0.90             | 0.82       | 2.10             | 0.54       |

<sup>1.</sup> Using Table A-5 the flow capacity of 1/2" CSST at 50 ft, for natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.60 is 266 CFH. At a specific gravity of 0.65 the resultant value in the table will be 255 CFH (266 x 0.96).

# Section 8.0 Definitions

**APPLIANCE (EQUIPMENT)** – Any device which utilizes gas as a fuel or raw material to produce light, heat, power, refrigeration or air conditioning.

**APPROVED** – Acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

**AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION** – The organization, office or individual responsible for "approving" equipment, an installation or procedure.

**BONDING (BONDED)** – The permanent joining of metallic parts to form an electrically conductive path that ensures electrical continuity and the capacity to conduct safely any current likely to be imposed. As per the National Electrical Code.

**CAPACITY, FLOW** – As used in this standard, the amount of a specified gas that will flow through a specific length and configuration of tubing, a manifold, fitting or other component at a specified pressure drop in a fixed period of time.

**CONCEALED GAS TUBING** – Gas tubing, which, when in place in a finished building, would require removal of permanent construction to gain access to the piping.

**CONNECTOR, GAS APPLIANCE** – A factory-fabricated assembly of gas conduit and related fittings designed to convey gaseous fuel, and used for making connections between a gas supply piping outlet and the gas to an appliance. It is equipped at each end for attachment to standard taper pipe threads.

**CONTINUOUS METALLIC SYSTEMS** – Potential pathways for electricity to ground i.e. metallic chimney and vents, metallic ducting and piping, insulated or jacketed electrical cables and wires.

**DIRECT BONDING** – Bonding, as above, where the electrical connection is made using a clamp and wire at the piping connected directly to the existing grounding system.

**EFFECTIVE GROUND-FAULT CURRENT PATH** – An intentionally constructed, permanent, low impedance electrically conductive path designed and intended to carry under ground fault conditions from the point of a ground fault on a wiring system to the electrical supply source.

**EQUIVALENT HYDRAULIC DIAMETER (EHD)** – A theoretical size, which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not true physical measurement.

EXPOSED GAS TUBING - Gas tubing which will be in view in the finished structure.

**FUEL GAS** – A commonly distributed gas used for fuel such as natural gas, manufactured gas, undiluted liquefied petroleum gas (vapor phase only), liquefied petroleum gas-air mixtures of these gases (includes propane and butane).

GAS UTILIZATION EQUIPMENT – Any device that utilizes gas as a fuel or raw material or both.

**INCHES OF WATER COLUMN ("WC)** – Method of pressure measured in inches of water column by a manometer or pressure gauge. Commonly used in the gas industry when the pressure is less than 1 PSI.

**LEAK TEST SOLUTION** – A solution of commercial leak-testing fluids may be used. The use of soap buds or household detergents and water is not considered a satisfactory leak-test fluid for a bubble test, because of a lack of sensitivity due to masking by foam. The fluid should be capable of being applied free of bubbles so that a bubble appears only at a leak. The fluid selected should not bubble except in response to a leak.

**LISTED** – Equipment or materials including a list published by an organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of production of listed equipment or materials and whose listing states either that the equipment or materials meets appropriate standards or has been tested and found suitable for use in a specified manner.

**LOCKUP PRESSURE, REGULATOR** – The system pressure, immediately downstream of the regulator, at which the regulator valve will completely close (leak tight) under no-flow conditions to prevent the downstream pressure from exceeding a predetermined level.

**MAXIMUM ACTUAL OPERATING PRESSURE** – The maximum pressure existing in a piping system during a normal annual operating cycle.

**OVER-PRESSURE PROTECTION DEVICE (OPD)** – System component that is intended to protect all downstream components from high pressures in the event of a system failure. OPDs are required in gas systems using more than 2 PSI line pressure.

**PIPING SYSTEM** – As used in this standard, an assembly of corrugated stainless steel tubing and tubing connection fittings, intended for field assembly and installation in residential or commercial buildings to distribute fuel gas to gas utilization equipment within the building. The piping system may also include a gas pressure regulator(s), a shutoff valve(s), tube shielding devices, distribution manifold(s), and other approved devices or components.

**PLENUM** – A plenum is an enclosed portion of the building structure that is designed to allow air movement, and thereby serve as part of an air distribution system.

**PRESSURE DROP** – The loss in static pressure of flowing fuel gas due to friction or other flow resistance in tubing, fittings, valves, regulators, or other devices in the piping system.

**QUALIFIED INSTALLER** – Any individual, firm, corporation or company which either in person or through a representative is engaged in and is responsible for the installation or replacement of building gas piping systems, who is experienced in such work, familiar with all precautions required, and has complied with all the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

**QUICK-DISCONNECT DEVICE** – A hand-operated device which provides a means for connecting and disconnecting an appliance or an appliance connector to a gas supply, and which is equipped with an automatic means to shut off the gas supply when the device is disconnected.

**REGULATOR, PRESSURE** – A device placed in a gas line for reducing, controlling and maintaining the pressure in that portion of the piping system downstream of the device.

**SHIELDING DEVICE** – A component of the piping system used to protect the installed corrugated tubing from accidental puncture by nails, screws or similar hardware at concealed tubing support points.

**STRIKER PLATE** – A special type of shielding device used when concealed tubing is run through wall studs, floor and ceiling joists or other structural members where tubing movement is restricted.

VALVE, SHUTOFF – A device used in piping to control the gas supply to any section of the piping system or to an appliance.

# Section 9: Dimensional and Technical Reference Data

# 9.1 Gastite<sup>®</sup> Dimensional and Technical Reference Data

| Table 9-1                                     |                |                  |                |               |          |          |          |
|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Gast  | ite Corrugated | d Stainless Stee | el Tubing – Di | mensional Val | ues      |          |          |
| Size (Nom. I.D.)                              | 3/8"           | 1/2"             | 3/4"           | 1"            | 1-1/4"   | 1-1/2"   | 2"       |
| FlashShield™ Part Number                      | -              | FS-8             | FS-11          | FS-16         | FS-20    | FS-24    | FS-32    |
| Gastite Part Number                           | S93-6A4        | S93-8A4          | S93-11B4       | S93-16A4      | S93-20A4 | S93-24A4 | S93-32A4 |
| Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter (EHD)           | 13             | 18               | 23             | 31            | 37       | 48       | 60       |
| Inside Nominal Diameter (in.)                 | 0.39           | 0.58             | 0.75           | 1.04          | 1.25     | 1.48     | 1.98     |
| Outside Diameter (w/o jacket) (in.)           | 0.51           | 0.72             | 0.92           | 1.26          | 1.50     | 1.75     | 2.32     |
| FlashShield™ Outside Diameter, w/jacket (in.) | -              | 0.83             | 1.03           | 1.37          | 1.61     | 1.87     | 2.48     |
| Gastite Outside Diameter, w/jacket (in.)      | 0.56           | 0.76             | 0.98           | 1.30          | 1.55     | 1.79     | 2.40     |
| Length of Standard Reels (Ft)                 | 50-1,000       | 50-1,000         | 50-500         | 50-300        | 50-300   | 50-300   | 50-150   |
| CSST Wall Thickness (in.)                     | 0.01           | 0.01             | 0.01           | 0.01          | 0.011    | 0.011    | 0.012    |

| Table 9-2                     |          |                  |                  |                |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                               | Gastite  | e "XR" Series St | raight Fitting – | Dimensional Va | alues     |           |           |
| Fits CSST Size                | 3/8"     | 1/2"             | 3/4"             | 1"             | 1-1/4"    | 1-1/2"    | 2"        |
| XR Series Fitting Part Number | XR2FTG-6 | XR3FTG-8         | XR3FTG-11        | XR3FTG-16      | XR3FTG-20 | XR3FTG-24 | XR3FTG-32 |
| Pipe Thread (NPT)             | 1/2"     | 1/2"             | 3/4"             | 1"             | 1 1/4"    | 1-1/2"    | 2"        |
| Adapter Hex Size              | 7/8"     | 1-1/8"           | 1-3/8"           | 1-3/4"         | 2"        | 2-5/16"   | 3"        |
| Nut Hex Size                  | 1"       | 1-1/4"           | 1-9/16"          | 1-15/16"       | 2-3/16"   | 2-9/16"   | 3-1/4"    |
| Overall Length (in.)          | 1.93     | 1.61             | 1.82             | 2.01           | 2.15      | 2.32      | 2.66      |

| Table 9-3                       |            |                 |                 |               |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | Gastite "X | R" Series Termi | ination Fitting | – Dimensional | Values    |           |           |
| Fits CSST Size                  | 3/8"       | 1/2"            | 3/4"            | 1"            | 1-1/4"    | 1-1/2"    | 2"        |
| Fitting Part Number             | XR2TRM-6   | XR3TRM-8        | XR3TRM-11       | XR3TRM-16     | XR3TRM-20 | XR3TRM-24 | XR3TRM-32 |
| Pipe Thread (NPT)               | 1/2"       | 1/2"            | 3/4"            | 1"            | 1-1/4"    | 1-1/2"    | 2"        |
| Flange Thread (NPT)             | 1/2"       | 3/4"            | 1"              | 1-1/4"        | 1-1/2"    | 2"        | 2-1/2"    |
| Square Flange Outside Dimension | 2-5/8"     | 2-5/8"          | 2-5/8"          | 2-5/8"        | 3-1/4"    | 3-1/4"    | 3-5/8"    |
| Mounting Hole Pattern Diameter  | 2-3/4"     | 2-3/4"          | 2-3/4"          | 2-3/4"        | 3-1/4"    | 3-1/4"    | 4"        |

# $Gastite^{\text{\tiny (8)}} Specification Sheet$

All System Components are CSA Approved

|  | System Performance   |                    |          |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------|----------|--|--|
| Pressure Rating                                  |  |                    |          |  |  |
| Tubing:  |  |                    |          |  |  |
|  | Maximum Approved Operating Pressure  |                    | 25 PSI   |  |  |
|  | Tubing Minimum Burst Pressure  |                    | 1500 PSI |  |  |
|  | Maximum Test Pressure  | 3/8", 1/2" & 3/4": | 150 PSI  |  |  |
|  |  | 1":                | 125 PSI  |  |  |
|  |  | 1-1/4":            | 100 PSI  |  |  |
|  |  | 1-1/2":            | 50 PSI   |  |  |
|  |  | 2":                | 40 PSI   |  |  |
| Cemperature Limits                               |  |                    |          |  |  |
| Tubing:  |  |                    |          |  |  |
|  | Melting Point:   |                    | 2400°F   |  |  |
|  | Minimum Operating Temp:  |                    | -40°F    |  |  |
|  | Maximum Operating Temp:  |                    | 160°F    |  |  |
| Jacket:  |  |                    |          |  |  |
|  | Melting Point:   |                    | 205°F    |  |  |
|  | Minimum Operating Temp:  |                    | -40°F    |  |  |
|  | Maximum Operating Temp:  |                    | 160°F    |  |  |
|  | System Materials   |                    |          |  |  |
| Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing                | g  |                    |          |  |  |
| Tubing:  | ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel   |                    |          |  |  |
| Jacket:  | Polyethylene with Flame Rated Polyethylene ASTM E84 Compliant 25/50  |                    |          |  |  |
| itting Material                                  |  |                    |          |  |  |
| Mechanical Joint Fitting:                        |  |                    |          |  |  |
| Adapter:   | CA360 Brass  |                    |          |  |  |
| Nut:   | CA360 Brass  |                    |          |  |  |
| Split Bushings:                                  | CA360 Brass  |                    |          |  |  |
| Termination Fitting:                             |  |                    |          |  |  |
| Adapter:   | CA360 Brass  |                    |          |  |  |
| Nut:   | CA360 Brass  |                    |          |  |  |
| Split Bushing:                                   | CA360 Brass  |                    |          |  |  |
| Flange:  | Square Flange - Steel with Zinc Coating  |                    |          |  |  |
| Protection Devices                               |  |                    |          |  |  |
|  | 16 Gage AISI 1050 Carbon Steel Hardened to Rc 45 with Black Oil and Phosphate Coating  |                    |          |  |  |
| Striker Plates:                                  | Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)  |                    |          |  |  |
| Striker Plates:<br>Floppy Conduit:               | -  |                    |          |  |  |
| Floppy Conduit:                                  | -  |                    |          |  |  |
| Floppy Conduit:                                  | Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)<br>Meet requirements of ANSI/ASME B16.33 (12)  |                    |          |  |  |
| Floppy Conduit:<br>Accessories                   | Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)<br>Meet requirements of ANSI/ASME B16.33 (12)<br>Gas line pressure regulator std. ANSI/CGA Z21 |                    | g device |  |  |
| Floppy Conduit:<br><b>Accessories</b><br>Valves: | Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)<br>Meet requirements of ANSI/ASME B16.33 (12)  |                    | ; device |  |  |

# $FLASHSHIELD^{^{\rm TM}} SPECIFICATION SHEET$

All System Components are CSA Approved

|                            | System Performance                  |              |                |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Pressure Rating<br>Tubing: |                                     |              |                |
| -                          | Maximum Approved Operating Pressure |              | 25 PSI         |
|                            | Tubing Minimum Burst Pressure       |              | 1500 PSI       |
|                            | Maximum Test Pressure               | 1/2" & 3/4": | 150 PSI        |
|                            |                                     | 1":          | 125 PSI        |
|                            |                                     | 1-1/4":      | 100 PSI        |
|                            |                                     | 1-1/2":      | 50 PSI         |
| Temperature Limits         |                                     | 2":          | 40 PSI         |
| Tubing:                    |                                     |              |                |
|                            | Melting Point:                      |              | 2400°F         |
|                            | Minimum Operating Temp              |              | -40°F (-100°F) |
|                            | Maximum Operating Temp              |              | 160°F (400°F)  |
| Jacket:                    |                                     |              |                |
|                            | Melting Point:                      |              | 205°F          |
|                            | Minimum Operating Temp:             |              | -40°F          |
|                            | Maximum Operating Temp:             |              | 160°F          |
|                            |                                     |              |                |
|                            |                                     |              |                |

|                                   | System Materials  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing |   |
| Tubing:                           | ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel  |
| Jacket:                           | Flame and Smoke Rated Polyethylene meet requirements of ASTM E84 25/50                |
| Fitting Material                  |   |
| Mechanical Joint Fitting:         |   |
| Adapter:                          | CA360 Brass   |
| Nut:                              | CA360 Brass   |
| Split Bushings:                   | CA360 Brass   |
| Protection Devices                |   |
| Striker Plates:                   | 16 Gage AISI 1050 Carbon Steel Hardened to Rc 45 with Black Oil and Phosphate Coating |
| Floppy Conduit:                   | Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)   |
| Accessories                       |   |
| Valves:                           | Meet requirements of ANSI/ASME B16.33 (125 PSI) or AGA 3-88 (5 PSI)                   |
| Regulators:                       | Gas line pressure regulator std. ANSI/CGA Z21.80, CGA-6.22 with vent limiting device  |
| Manifolds Cast:                   | ASTM A47 32510 Malleable Iron   |
|                                   | Welded: Welded IPS Schedule 40  |

# Section 10.0 Warranty

#### WARRANTY GASTITE° FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING SYSTEM FLASHSHIELD<sup>™</sup> FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING SYSTEM

Gastite Division warrants its products to be free from any defect of workmanship and material. Should any such defects be discovered, the questionable product must be returned to Gastite Division. If, upon inspection, the part proves to be defective, Gastite Division will furnish a replacement, or, at its option, repair the part.

This warranty shall not apply to any part or parts of the Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Flexible Gas Piping System product if it has been installed, altered, repaired or misused, through negligence or otherwise, in a way that in the opinion of Gastite Division affects the reliability of, or detracts from, the performance of the product. Nor does this warranty cover replacements or repairs necessitated by loss or damage resulting from any cause beyond the control of Gastite Division, including but not limited to, acts of God, acts of government, floods and fires.

The obligation of Gastite Division under this warranty is limited, at Gastite Division's discretion, to 1) making a replacement part available, 2) the repair of the defective part, or 3) refund of purchase price. This does not include the furnishing of any labor involved or connected therewith, such as that required to diagnose trouble or to remove or install any such product, nor does it include responsibility for any transportation expenses or any damages or losses incurred in transportation in connection therewith.

THE FOREGOING IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, AND GASTITE DIVISION NEITHER ASSUMES NOR AUTHORIZES ANY PERSON TO ASSUME FOR GASTITE DIVISION ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF ITS PRODUCTS

### INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1) Installation must be performed strictly in accordance with local plumbing and/or building codes, and in accordance with Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> Design and Installation Guide.
- 2) Installation must be performed by an installer who has successfully completed a training program recognized by Gastite Division and has been issued a Certification Card. Gastite<sup>®</sup>/Flashshield<sup>™</sup> Certifications are valid for 3 years. Certifications are available through qualified distributors, and at www.gastite.com.
- 3) Pressure testing must be performed during rough construction with piping system exposed.
- 4) Gastite Division assumes no responsibility for product or labor for any system which has been improperly installed.

# Gastite®/FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping Training Program Test

Administered only after completion of authorized Gastite<sup>®</sup>/FlashShield<sup>™</sup> training course.

Circle the appropriate answer.

#### (Online Sections 1 & 2)

- Gastite/FlashShield CSST must be installed by a qualified installer who has successfully completed the Gastite/FlashShield certification program. True False
- 2) The Jacket Stripping Tool is used to achieve the necessary end preparation of the FlashShield CSST to the XR3 Fitting.

True False

- 3) Gastite/FlashShield certifications have a \_\_\_\_\_ year expiration date.
  - a) 1
  - b) 3
  - c) 5
- 4) In the event of a conflict between the Gastite/ FlashShield Installation Guide and the local code the more stringent requirement will take precedence. True False
- 5) Gastite/FlashShield CSST is approved for use at pressures up to \_\_\_\_\_ PSI.
  - a) 5
  - b) 15
  - c) 25
- 6) Gastite/FlashShield is approved for both natural gas and propane.

True False

(Online Section 3)

- 7) Starting pressure, appliance input demands (pressure and CFH), and length of run/longest run information are all required to size gas piping systems. True False
- 8) The longest run is the length of piping from the gas source to the most remote appliance served by that gas pressure source.

True False

9) Dual pressure systems will require the use of 2 separate sizing tables; one for the *elevated* pressure side of the regulator and one for the *low* pressure side of the regulator.

True False

- 10) Sizing tables can be found;
  - a) Within the Gastite/FlashShield Installation Guide
  - b) On the Website
  - c) On the Gastite Mobile App
  - d) All of the Above

(Online Section 4)

- 11) Clearance holes for routing Gastite/FlashShield are to be approximately \_\_\_\_\_ greater than the O.D. of the tubing.a) <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"
  - b) ¾"
  - c) 1"
- 12) Gastite/FlashShield can be directly buried in the ground. True False
- 13) Gastite/FlashShield can be directly connected to a moveable appliance. True False
- 14) Gastite/FlashShield shall not touch any portion of the metallic cabinet of a fireplace. Gastite yellow shall not penetrate the metallic enclosure of a fireplace. True False
- 15) Gas lines with pressures above that of the maximum input rating of the appliance must use a regulator. True False
- 16) There are no additional bonding requirements for FlashShield required by the manufacturer; local code requirements will apply. True False
- 17) Gastite yellow CSST must be direct bonded with a clamp and minumum #6 wire. True False

(Online Sections 5 & 6)

- 18) Direct contact between Gastite yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. True False
- 19) Gastite yellow CSST shall not be installed within a chase and or enclosure that includes a metallic vent or metallic chimney liner that protrudes through or past the roof.

True False

- 20) If the tubing is crushed beyond \_\_\_\_\_ its diameter that piece shall be replaced.
  - a) ¼
  - b) 1/3
  - c)  $\frac{1}{2}$
- 21) It is recommended that tears greater than <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" in the outer jacket of FlashShield be wrapped with electrical tape or self-bonding silicone tape.

True False

- 22) Tears greater than <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" in the metal shield layer of FlashShield require that the affected area be cut out and replaced, or treated as yellow CSST with regards to bonding and separation. True False
- 23) Tears in the jacket of yellow CSST outdoor or in areas where casutics may be present shall be wrapped with a self bonding silicone tape. True False
- 24) Regulators do not need to be isolated or removed for pressure test. True False
- 25) Pressure testing should be done during rough construction. True False
- 26) Anything that bubbles can be used as leak check solution. True False

### Please Print Clearly Or You Will Not Receive Your Permanent Certificate

| Name:   | Date:  |                                    |  |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Signature:                                      |  |                                    |  |
| Company:  | Title:   |                                    |  |
| Address:  |  |                                    |  |
| City:   | State:   | Zip Code:                          |  |
| E-Mail:   |  |                                    |  |
| Personal data will not be shared outside of Gas | tite <sup>®</sup> and will be used to update y | ou on product updates and changes. |  |

Instructor:

#### Certificate #

|   | The following person has successfully completed the Gastite/FlashShield™<br>Certification Training Program and is hereby recognized as a<br>Qualified Installer |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Name  | Instructor  |  |  |
| Company   | Issue Date<br>Valid for 90 Days from Date of Issue  |  |  |
| Certificate No.   |   |  |  |
| Authorized to purchase and install<br>Gastite® and FlashShield™ Flexible Gas Piping | 1-800-662-0208 / www.gastite.com  |  |  |



# Notes



# Notes

# Gastite Division, Titeflex Corporation

1116 Vaughn Parkway Portland, TN 37148 Toll Free: 800.662.0208 Fax: 615.325.9407 E-mail: gastite@gastite.com www.gastite.com



TIS CONTRACTOR

• anne 1

110

SHREES

Aller .